To,

Name of Investor: ______

(This Disclosure Document is not a Prospectus)

Serial No. IIFLWF-PPMLD-NCD- - 02nd August, 2019



PART – A

IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED

(Formerly known as Chephis Capital Markets Limited)

A Public Limited Company Incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, as amended Registered as a Non-Banking Financial Company within the meaning of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (2 of 1934)

Registered Office & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Lower Parel,

Mumbai 400 013, Maharashtra, India **Tel.:** +91 22 39585600 **Fax:** +91 22 46464706

Website: www.iiflwealthfinance.com Email: nbfc-compliance@iiflw.com

CIN No. U65990MH1994PLC080646

DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF PRINCIPAL PROTECTED SECURED REDEEMABLE NON-CONVERTIBLE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES INCLUDING OF THE FACE VALUE RS. 1,00,000 EACH ("DEBENTURES" OF "NCDs") OF THE 12th TRANCHE OF INR 7,32,50,430 (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "12th TRANCHE ISSUE SIZE") AGGREGATING UPTO INR 450 CRORE ("BASE ISSUE"). THE 12th TRANCHE ISSUE SIZE IS FURTHER ISSUANCE UNDER THE ISIN AS METIONED IN TERM SHEET ATTACHED TO THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT AND THE COMPANY MAY FURTHER ISSUE UNDER THE ISIN'S MENTIONED IN DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

SCHEDULE – I AND PAS-4 DISCLOSURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION 21(1) OF SEBI (ISSUE AND LISTING OF DEBT SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2008 AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME AND SECTION 42 AND RULE 14(1) OF COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES) RULES, 2014 RESPECTIVELY AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH COMPANIES (SHARE CAPITAL AND DEBENTURES) RULES, 2014 AND ALSO IN COMPLIANCE WITH SEBI CIRCULAR CIR./IMD/DF/17/2011 DATED SEPTEMBER 28, 2011 TITLED 'GUIDELINES FOR ISSUE AND LISTING OF STRUCTURED PRODUCTS/MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES".

GENERAL RISK

Investors are advised to read the Disclosure Document carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, the investor must rely on his examination of the Issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The Issue of Debentures has not been recommended or approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document.

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer confirms that, as of the date hereof, this Disclosure Document contains all information that is material in the context of the Issue and sale of the Debentures; is accurate in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

CREDIT RATING

"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA with Stable Outlook" rating has been assigned by ICRA Limited for Rs. 4350 crore long term principal protected equity linked debentures programme of our company. Instruments with PP-MLD [ICRA] AA rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry very low credit risk. The letters 'PP-MLD' suffixed to a rating symbol stand for 'Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures'. The present issue is part of the aforesaid programme of Rs.4350 crore.

The rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and investors should take their own decision. The rating may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency and each rating should

be evaluated independently of any other rating. The rating agency has a right to suspend or withdraw the rating at any time on the basis of factors such as new information.

LISTING

The Principally Protected Secured, Redeemable, Non-Convertible Market Linked Debentures will be listed on the Wholesale Debt Market (WDM) segment of the BSE Limited ("BSE").

Registrar



Link Intime India Private Limited C 101, 247 Park,

L B S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai 400 083

Tel No: +91 22 49186000 Fax: +91 22 49186060

E-mail: mumbai@linkintime.co.in Website: www.linkintime.co.in

Issue Opens on: As mentioned in the annexed Term Sheet

(Annexure A)

Trustee



4C, Siddhivinayak Chambers,

Gandhi Nagar, Opp MIG Cricket Club, Bandra (E), Mumbai (MH)- 400 051

Telephone: +91 22 26558759

E-mail: jayshree@beacontrustee.co.in Website: www.beacontrustee.co.in

Issue Closes on: As mentioned in the annexed Term

Sheet (Annexure A)

This Disclosure Document is not a Prospectus under the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Companies Act"). This Disclosure Document is prepared in conformity with (i) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 issued vide circular no. LAD-NRO/GN/2008/13/127878 dated June 06, 2008 as amended from time to time (together "SEBI Debt Regulations"); (ii) relevant provisions of the Companies Act and rules made thereunder; (iii) SEBI circular Cir./IMD/DF/17/2011 dated September 28, 2011 titled 'Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures".

Note: The Issuer reserves the right to change the issue closing date and in such an event, the Deemed Date of Allotment for the Debentures may also be revised by the Issuer at its sole and absolute discretion.

This Disclosure Document is dated August 02, 2019

DISCLAIMER

GENERAL DISCLAIMER:

This Memorandum of Private Placement ("Disclosure Document/ Information Memorandum") is not a prospectus and does not constitute an offer to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Debentures to be issued by IIFL Wealth Finance Limited (the "Issuer"). Neither this Disclosure Document nor any other information supplied in connection with the contemplated issue should be construed as legal, tax, accounting or investment advice.

The Issue is proposed to be listed on the BSE and is being made strictly on a private placement basis. This Disclosure Document is not intended to be circulated to more than 49 (forty-nine) persons. Multiple copies hereof given to the same entity shall be deemed to be given to the same person and shall be treated as such. It does not constitute and shall not be deemed to constitute an offer or an invitation to subscribe to the Debentures to the public in general.

This Disclosure Document is for private placement of Debentures and has been prepared in conformity with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 issued vide circular no. LAD-NRO/GN/2008/13/127878 dated June 06, 2008, and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2012 issued vide circular no. LAD-NRO/GN/2012-13/19/5392 dated October 12, 2012, and SEBI circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/18/2013 dated October 29, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2014 issued vide circular no. LAD-NRO/GN/2013-14/43/207 dated January 31, 2014 and section 42 of the Companies act, 2013 and the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014. This Disclosure Document also complies with SEBI circular Cir./IMD/DF/17/2011 dated September 28, 2011 titled 'Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures". As per the applicable provisions, copy of this Disclosure Document has not been filed or submitted to SEBI for its review and/or approval.

This Disclosure Document has been prepared to provide general information about the Issuer to potential investors to whom it is addressed and who are willing and eligible to subscribe to the Debentures. This Disclosure Document does not purport to contain all the information that any potential investor may require. Neither this Disclosure Document nor any other information supplied in connection with the Debentures is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and any recipient of this Disclosure Document should not consider such receipt a recommendation to purchase any Debentures. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Debentures should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of the Issuer, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of the Issuer. Each recipient of this Disclosure Document acknowledges that such person has not relied on the Issuer or any of its affiliates, shareholders, directors, employees, agents or advisors in connection with its investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision and such person has relied solely on its own examination of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and the merits and risks involved in investing in the Debentures. Potential investors should consult their own financial, legal, tax and other professional advisors as to the risks and investment considerations arising from an investment in the Debentures and should possess the appropriate resources to analyze such investment and the suitability of such investment to such investor's particular circumstances.

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation not contained or incorporated by reference in this Disclosure Document or in any material made available by the Issuer to any potential investor pursuant hereto and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer.

This Disclosure Document and the contents hereof are restricted for only the intended recipient(s) who have been addressed directly and specifically through a communication by the Issuer and only such recipients are

eligible to apply for the Debentures. All investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/guidelines applicable to them for investing in this Issue. The contents of this Disclosure Document are intended to be used only by those investors to whom it is distributed. It is not intended for distribution to any other person and should not be reproduced by the recipient.

No invitation is being made to any persons other than those to whom application forms along with this Disclosure Document being issued have been sent by or on behalf of the Issuer. Any application by a person to whom the Disclosure Document has not been sent by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be rejected without assigning any reason.

Each person receiving this Disclosure Document acknowledges that:

Such person has been afforded an opportunity to request and to review and has received all additional information considered by it to be necessary to verify the accuracy of or to supplement the information herein. Each such person (i) is a knowledgeable and sophisticated investor; (ii) have the expertise in assessing the credit, market and all the other risks involved in purchasing the Debentures; (iii) has done its own independent assessment and analysis of the Issue; (iv) understands that, by purchase or holding of the Debentures, it is assuming and is capable of bearing the risk of loss that may occur with respect to Debentures, including the possibility that it may lose all or a substantial portion of investment.

The Issuer does not undertake to update the Disclosure Document to reflect subsequent events after the date of the Disclosure Document.

Neither the delivery of this Disclosure Document nor any sale of Debentures made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, constitute a representation or create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof.

This Disclosure Document does not constitute, nor may it be used for or in connection with, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. No action is being taken to permit an offering of the Debentures or the distribution of this Disclosure Document in any jurisdiction where such action is required. The distribution of this Disclosure Document and the offering and sale of the Debentures may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Disclosure Document comes are required to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. The Disclosure Document is made available to investors in the Issue on the strict understanding that the contents hereof are strictly confidential.

It is the responsibility of investors to ensure that any transfer of the Debentures is in accordance with this Disclosure Document and the applicable laws, and ensure that the same does not constitute an offer to the public.

The information and data contained herein is submitted to each of the recipient of this Disclosure Document on a strictly private and confidential basis. By accepting a copy of this Disclosure Document, each recipient agrees that neither it nor any of its employees or advisors will use the information contained herein for any purpose other than evaluating the subscription to the Issue or will divulge to any other party any such information. This Disclosure Document must not be photocopied, reproduced, extracted or distributed in full or in part to any person other than the recipient without the prior written consent of the Issuer.

DISCLAIMER OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA

This Disclosure Document has not been filed with the Securities & Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The securities have not been recommended or approved by SEBI nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. This document should not, in any way, be deemed or construed to have been cleared or vetted by SEBI. SEBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any scheme or the project for which the Issue is proposed to be made, or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this document. The issue of Debentures is being made on a private placement basis and, therefore, filing of this document with SEBI is not required, however SEBI reserves the right to take up at any point of time, with the Issuer, any irregularities or lapses in this document.

DISCLAIMER OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE

As required, a copy of this Disclosure Document shall be submitted to the BSE for hosting the same on its website. It is to be distinctly understood that such submission of the document with BSE or hosting the same on its website should not in any way be deemed or construed that the document has been cleared or approved by BSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or continue to be listed on the exchange; nor does it take responsibility for the financial or other soundness of the Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of the Issuer. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/ acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever.

DISCLAIMER BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA:

THE COMPANY IS HAVING A VALID CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION DATED MARCH 18, 1998 BEARING REGISTRATION NO. B-13.00361 ISSUED BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA UNDER SECTION 45 IA OF THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA ACT, 1934. HOWEVER, RBI DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR GUARANTEE ABOUT THE PRESENT POSITION AS TO THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF THE COMPANY OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF ANY OF THE STATEMENTS OR REPRESENTATIONS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED BY THE COMPANY AND FOR REPAYMENT OF DEPOSITS/ DISCHARGE OF LIABILITY BY THE COMPANY.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION

The private placement of Debenture is made in India to Companies, Corporate Bodies, Trusts registered under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, Societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or any other applicable laws, provided that such Trust/ Society is authorised under constitution/ rules/ bye laws to hold debenture in a Company, Indian Mutual Funds registered with SEBI, Indian Financial Institutions, Insurance Companies, Commercial Banks including Regional Rural Banks and Cooperative Banks, Provident, Pension, Gratuity, Superannuation Funds as defined under Indian laws. The Information Memorandum does not, however, constitute an offer to sell or an invitation to subscribe to securities offered hereby in any other jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. Any person into whose possession this Information Memorandum comes is required to inform him about and to observe any such restrictions. Any disputes arising out of this issue will be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts at Mumbai. All information considered adequate and relevant about the Issuer has been made available in this Information Memorandum for the use and perusal of the potential investors and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of investors in any manner whatsoever.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF REFERENCE INDEX

The Product(s) are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited

("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the NIFTY 50 Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Licensee is only in respect of the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names of its Index which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Licensee or the Product(s). IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Licensee or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the NIFTY 50 Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s).

IISL does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the NIFTY 50 Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Licensee, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the NIFTY 50 Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages".

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Product(s), will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

All statements in this Disclosure Document that are not statements of historical fact constitute "forward looking statements". All statements regarding the Issuer's expected financial condition and results of operations, business, plans and prospects are forward looking statements. These forward looking statements and any other projections contained in this Disclosure Document (whether made by the Issuer or any third party) are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause the Issuer's actual results, performance and achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward looking statements or other projections. The forward looking statements, if any, contained in this Disclosure Document are based on the beliefs of the management of the Issuer, as well as the assumptions made by and information available to management as at the date of this Disclosure Document. There can be no assurance that the expectations will prove to be correct. The Issuer expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release any updated information or revisions to any forward looking statements contained herein to reflect any changes in the expectations or assumptions with regard thereto or any change in the events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based. Given these uncertainties, recipients are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward looking statements. All subsequent written and oral forward looking statements attributable to the Issuer are expressly qualified in their entirety by reference to these cautionary statements.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE REFERENCE INDEX

"Disruption Event" means any Change in Law, Market Disruption or Trading Disruption or Reference Index Disruption;

"Change in Law" means that, on or after the Issue Date (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Company determines in its sole and absolute discretion that (i) it has become illegal for it or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf to hold, acquire or dispose of any Component Asset, or (ii) the Company will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations in relation to the Debentures (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on the tax position of the Company and/or any of its affiliates or agents acting on its behalf);

"Component Asset" means any security comprised within the Reference Index from time to time;

"Disrupted Day" means, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred;

"Early Closure" means, the closure on an Exchange Business Day of the Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day;

"Exchange" means the BSE Limited, any successor to such exchange or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in such shares underlying such Reference Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Valuation Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such shares underlying such Reference Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange);

"Exchange Business Day" means, any Scheduled Trading Day on which the Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading sessions, notwithstanding such Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time;

"Exchange Disruption" means, any event (other than an Early Closure) that (i) disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to obtain market values for, the Reference Index on the Exchange, or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options contracts relating to such Reference Index on any relevant Exchange;

"Market Disruption Event" means, the occurrence or existence of (i) a Trading Disruption, (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which in either case the Valuation Agent determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, or (iii) an Early Closure. For the purpose of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists in relation to the Reference Index at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a security included in the Reference Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that security to the level of the Reference Index shall be based on a comparison of (a) the portion of the level of the Reference Index attributable to that security and (b) the overall level of the Reference Index, in each case immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event. The Valuation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Registered Debenture Holder of the existence or occurrence of a Disrupted Day on any day that but for the occurrence or existence of a Disrupted Day would have been a Observation Date;

"Observation Date" shall mean each Date as specified in Annexure A below, provided that if such day is not a Scheduled Trading Day then, as per Modified Following Business Day Convention or if the day which would

otherwise be the Observation Date, is a Disrupted Day, then the relevant Observation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Observation Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case (a) that the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Observation Date (notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day) and (b) the Valuation Agent shall determine the level of the Reference Index as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Observation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprising the Reference Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant security as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day); provided always that the final Observation Date will not be later than the eighth Business Day after the Final Fixing Date, references to the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the eighth Business Day after the Final Fixing Date;

"Observation Time" means any time within normal business hours as may be determined by the Valuation Agent;

"Official Closing Level" means (subject to what is provided below in reference to Adjustments to the Reference Index), the official closing level of the Reference Index of a given day as determined by the Valuation Agent;

"Scheduled Closing Time" means, in respect of the Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside of the regular trading session hours;

"Scheduled Trading Day" means any weekday on which the Exchange is scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions (other than special trading sessions);

"Trading Disruption" means any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Exchange or otherwise (i) on the Exchange relating to the relevant share that comprise 20.00% or more level of the Reference Index or (ii) in futures or options contracts relating to the Reference Index on any relevant Exchange;

"Valuation Time" means the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange. If the Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

Adjustments to the Reference Index

If the Reference Index:

- i. is not calculated and published by the sponsor of the Reference Index ("Sponsor") but is calculated and published by a successor to the Sponsor acceptable to the Valuation Agent; or
- ii. is replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Sponsor, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index, then in each case that index (the **Successor Reference Index**) will be deemed to be the Reference Index.

If:

- (a) on or prior to any Observation Date or any other relevant date, the Sponsor announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating the Reference Index or in any other way materially modifies the Reference Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain the Reference Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events) (a "Reference Index Modification"); or
- (b) on an Observation Date, the Sponsor fails to calculate and announce the Reference Index (a "Reference Index Disruption") and, together with a Reference Index Modification and a Reference Index

Cancellation each a "Reference Index Adjustment Event"),

then the Valuation Agent shall, in its the sole and absolute discretion, determine if such Reference Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the Debentures and, if so, the Valuation Agent will calculate the Official Closing Level using, in lieu of a published level for the Reference Index, the level for the Reference Index as at the Valuation Time on the relevant Observation Date as determined by the Valuation Agent in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Reference Index last in effect prior to that change, failure or cancellation but using only those securities that comprised the Reference Index immediately prior to that Reference Index Adjustment Event.

If the level of the Reference Index in relation to a Observation Date used or to be used by the Valuation Agent to determine the Final Redemption Amount is subsequently corrected and such correction is published by the Sponsor no later than the second Business Day prior to the Final Maturity Date, then the level of the Reference Index for that Observation Date shall be the level of the Reference Index as so corrected.

If, on or prior to any Observation Date, the Sponsor permanently cancels the Reference Index and no Successor Reference Index exists (a "Reference Index Cancellation"), this shall constitute an Early Redemption Event for Extraordinary Reason as referred to in the Terms and Conditions above and accordingly consequent early redemption of the Debentures by the Company if so elected for by the Company.

- (a) If a Disruption Event occurs, the Company in its sole and absolute discretion may require the Valuation Agent to determine in its sole and absolute discretion the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any terms of the Debentures to account for the Disruption Event and determine the effective date of that adjustment;
- (b) Upon the occurrence of a Disruption Event, the Company shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Registered Debenture Holders stating the occurrence of the Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto, provided that any failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of the Disruption Event.

RISK FACTORS:

DISCLOSURES AND INFORMATION RELATING TO THE REFERENCE INDEX/ PORTFOLIO OF NIFTY 50 OR AT1

DEBT SECURITIES, AS APPLICABLE, PERTAINING TO PRINCIPAL PROTECTED SECURED REDEEMABLE NON

CONVERTIBLE MARKET LINKED DEBENTURES:

General Risk factors related to the Reference Index of NIFTY 50:

- Although the principal value on the NCDs is protected on maturity, the investment return on the NCDs is linked to the performance of the underlying Nifty 50 Index.
- An investor in the NCD will not be entitled to receiving any interest payments and/or dividends and/or other distributions in the constituent stocks of the Nifty 50 index during the term of the NCD.
- Even though the investment return on the NCDs is linked to the Nifty 50 index the return on the NCDs may not reflect the return an investor may realize if the investor was to actually own each of the constituent stocks comprising the Nifty 50 index. Further, the debenture holders will have no ownership rights on the constituent stocks of the Nifty 50 index.

General Risk Factors related to the Reference Index/Portfolio of the AT1 debt securities:

	Name of Security	Issuer Name	ISIN	Allocation	Call date

Risks involved in investing in AT1 bonds are as follows:

1) Coupon discretion:

The bank will have full discretion at all times to cancel distributions/payments in order to meet the eligibility criterion for perpetual debt instruments. On cancellation of distributions /payments these payments will be extinguished and the Bank shall have on obligation to make distributions / payments in kinds as well. Cancellation of discretionary payments will not be an event of default. Bank will have full access to cancelled payments, to meet obligations as they fall due. Cancellation of distributions/payments will not impose any restriction on the Bank except in relation to distributions to common stakeholders. Coupon will be paid out of distributable items. In this context, coupon may be paid out of current year profits. However, if current year profits are not sufficient, coupon may be paid subject to availability of sufficient revenue reserves (those which are not created for specific purposes by Bank) and / or credit balance in profit and loss account, if any. However, payment of coupon on PDIs from the revenue reserves is subject to the Bank meeting minimum regulatory requirements for CET1, Tier 1 and Total Capital ratios at all times and subject to the requirements of capital buffer frameworks (i.e. capital conservation buffer, countercyclical capital buffer and Domestic Systemically Important Banks). The coupon on the bonds shall be non-cumulative. If coupon is not paid or paid at a rate lessor than the coupon rate, the unpaid coupon will not be paid in future years. In the event that the Bank determines that it will be cancelling a payment of coupon on the Bonds, the Bank will notify the Trustee not less than 21 calendar days prior to the relevant Coupon Payment Date of that fact and of the amount that shall not be paid.

2) Call risk:

- a) <u>Issuer Call:</u> The Issuer may at its sole discretion, subject to Conditions for call and repurchase having been satisfied and having notified the Trustee not less than 21 calendar days prior to the date of exercise of such Issuer Call (which notice shall specify the date fixed for exercise of the Issuer Call (the "Issuer Call Date"), may exercise a call on the outstanding Bonds. The Issuer Call, which is discretionary, may or may not be exercised on the tenth anniversary from the Deemed Date of Allotment i.e. the tenth Coupon Payment Date or on any Coupon Payment Date thereafter.
- b) Tax Call: If a Tax Event (as described below) has occurred and continuing, then the Issuer may having been satisfied and having notified the Trustee not less than 21 calendar days prior to the date of exercise of such Tax Call or Variation (which notice shall specify the date fixed for exercise of the Tax Call or Variation "Tax Call Date"), may exercise a call on the Bonds or substitute the Bonds or vary the terms of the Bonds so that the Bonds have better classification. A Tax Event has occurred if, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws affecting taxation (or regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of India or any change in the official application of such laws, regulations or rulings the Issuer will no longer be entitled to claim a deduction in respect of computing its taxation liabilities with respect to coupon on the Bonds. RBI will permit the Issuer to exercise the Tax Call only if the RBI is convinced that the Issuer was not in a position to anticipate the Tax Event at the time of issuance of the Bonds.
- c) Regulatory Call or Variation: If a Regulatory Event (as described below) has occurred and continuing, then the Issuer may having been satisfied and having notified the Trustee not less than 21 calendar days prior to the date of exercise of such Regulatory Call or Variation (which notice shall specify the date fixed for exercise of the Regulatory Call or Variation (the "Regulatory Call Date")), may exercise a call on the Bonds or substitute the Bonds or vary the terms of the Bonds so that the Bonds have better classification. A Regulatory Event is deemed to have occurred if there is a downgrade of the Bonds in regulatory classification i.e. Bonds is excluded from the consolidated Tier I Capital of the Issuer. RBI will permit the Issuer to exercise the Regulatory Call only if the RBI is convinced that the Issuer was not in a position to anticipate the Regulatory Event at the time of issuance of the Bonds.

3) <u>Loss Absorption:</u>

a) Permanent principal write down on PONV Trigger Even:

If a PONV Trigger Event (as described below) occurs, the Issuer shall:

- (i) notify the Trustee;
- (ii) cancel any coupon which is accrued and unpaid on the Bonds as on the write-down date; and
- (iii) without the need for the consent of Bondholders or the Trustee, write down the outstanding principal of the Bonds by such amount as may be prescribed by RBI ("PONV Write Down

Amount") and subject as is otherwise required by the RBI at the relevant time. The Issuer will affect a write-down within thirty days of the PONV Write-Down Amount being determined and agreed with the RBI. A write-down may occur on more than one occasion. Once the principal of the Bonds have been written down pursuant to PONV Trigger Event, the PONV Write-Down Amount will not be restored in any circumstances, including where the PONV Trigger Event has ceased to continue

b) <u>Temporary write down:</u>

If a CET1 Trigger Event (as described below) occurs, the Issuer shall: (i) notify the Trustee; (ii) cancel any coupon which is accrued and unpaid to as on the write-down date; and (iii) without the need for the consent of Bondholders or the Trustee, write down the outstanding principal of the Bonds by such amount as the Issuer may in its absolute discretion decide. and in no case such amount shall be less than the amount required to immediately return the Issuer's Common Equity Tier 1 Ratio (as defined below) to above the CET1 Trigger Event Threshold (as defined below) (the "CET1 Write Down Amount"). Notwithstanding the above, if the RBI has agreed with the Issuer prior to the occurrence of the relevant CET1 Trigger Event that a write-down shall not occur because it is satisfied that actions, circumstances or events have had, or imminently will have, the effect of restoring the Common Equity Tier 1 Ratio to a level above the CET1 Trigger Event Threshold that the RBI and the Issuer deem, in their absolute discretion, to be adequate at such time, no CET1 Trigger Event in relation thereto shall be deemed to have occurred. CET1 Trigger Event means that the Issuer's or its group's Common Equity Tier 1 Ratio is: (i) if calculated at any time prior to March 31, 2019, at or below 5.5%; or (ii) if calculated at any time from and including March 31, 2019, at or below 6.125%, (the "CET1 Trigger Event Threshold"); Common Equity Tier 1 Ratio means the Common Equity Tier 1 Capital (as defined and calculated in accordance with the Basel III Guidelines) of the Issuer or its group (as the case may be) expressed as a percentage of the total risk weighted assets (as defined and calculated in accordance with the Basel III Guidelines) of the Issuer or its group (as applicable);

These are risks specific to Additional Tier 1 bonds and other risks associated to Fixed Income Securities such as Interest rate risk, prepayment risk, settlement risk, credit risk of downgrade will also apply for these securities.

Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities

The price of the securities will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. The price of the securities is expected to increase from a fall in interest rates while it would be adversely affected by an increase in the level of interest rates.

Investment in Debt instruments are subject to varying degree of credit risk or default risk (i.e. the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its obligations) or any other issues, which may have their credit ratings downgraded. Changes in financial conditions of an issuer, changes in economic and political conditions in general, or changes in economic and/ or political conditions specific to an issuer, all of which are factors that may have an adverse impact on an issuer's credit quality and security values. This may increase the risk of the portfolio. The Investment Manager will endeavour to manage credit risk through inhouse credit analysis.

Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The new level of interest rate is determined by the rates at which government raises new money and/or the price levels at which the market is already dealing in existing securities.

Different types of fixed income securities in which the Securities would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly, the Securities risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern, e.g., corporate bonds carry a higher level of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, AAA rated bonds, are comparatively less risky than AA rated bonds.

Risk factors associated with Government Securities

Money Market Securities including Govt securities are subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its obligations and market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer. Government securities where a fixed return is offered, run price-risk like any other fixed income security. When interest rates decline, the value of a portfolio of fixed income securities can be expected to rise. Conversely, when interest rates rise, the value of a portfolio of fixed income securities can be expected to decline. The extent of such fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The new level of interest rate is determined by the rates at which government raises new money and / or the price levels at which the market is already dealing in the existing securities. However, Government securities are unique in the sense that their credit risk always remains zero.

Internal Risk Factors

1. Any increase in the levels of non-performing assets ("NPA") on our loan portfolio, for any reason whatsoever, would adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Consistent with the growth of our branch network and our product portfolio, we expect an increase in our loan assets. Should the overall credit quality of our loan portfolio deteriorate, the current level of our provisions may not be adequate to cover further increases in the amount of our NPAs. Moreover, there also can be no assurance that there will be no further deterioration in our provisioning coverage as a percentage of Gross NPAs or otherwise, or that the percentage of NPAs that we will be able to recover will be similar to our past experience of recoveries of NPAs. As of December 31, 2016, the gross value of NPAs on our books of accounts was NIL of our total loan book. While we believe that we have adequately provided for NPAs to cover known or expected losses which may arise in our asset portfolio, any increase in the level of final credit losses shall adversely affect our business and future financial performance.

2. We may be impacted by volatility in interest rates which could cause our Gross Spreads to decline and consequently affect our profitability.

We are exposed to interest rate risks as a result of lending to customers at fixed/ floating interest rates and in amounts and for periods which may differ from our funding sources. While we seek to match our interest rate positions to minimise interest rate risk, we are unable to assure you that significant variation in interest rates will not have an effect on our results of operations. Moreover, volatility in interest rates is sensitive to factors which are beyond our control, including the monetary policies of the RBI, deregulation of the financial sector in India, domestic and international economic and political conditions, inflation and other such considerations. In a rising interest rate environment, if the yield on our interest-earning assets does not increase simultaneously with or to the same extent as our cost of funds, or, in a declining interest rate environment, if our cost of funds does not decline simultaneously or to the same extent as the yield on our interest -earning assets, our net interest income and net interest margin would be adversely impacted.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to adequately manage our interest rate risk in the future and any significant increase in interest rates would adversely affect our business and results of operations.

3. We are subjected to supervision and regulation by the RBI as a systemically important NBFC, and changes in RBI's regulations governing us could adversely affect our business.

Being an NBFC, the operations of the Company are subject to various regulations prescribed the RBI and other statutory authorities including regulations relating to foreign investment in India. Pursuant to the revised regulatory framework for NBFCs issued by RBI Master Direction NBFC-SI-ND Directions, 2016- RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 Master Direction DNBR.PD.CC.No.086/03.10.001 dated September 01, 2016 (Updated as on May 31, 2018), the Company has been classified as a Systemically Important Non Deposit Accepting NBFC. Pursuant to the aforesaid circular, among other things, NBFCs will be required to consider a term loan inclusive of unpaid interest as non-performing asset if it is overdue for period of 6 months or more or on which interest amount remained overdue for period of 6 months or more from the date of demand or call or on which interest amount remained overdue for period of 6 months or more. Provisions for standard assets has been 0.30 per cent of the loans outstanding by the end of March 2016, 0.35 per cent by the end of March 2017 and 0.40 per cent by end of March 2018.

The Company is required to maintain a CAR of 15% besides complying with other Prudential Norms, directions and the requirements under the revised regulatory framework. Compliance with many of the regulations applicable to the Company across jurisdictions including any restrictions on investments and other activities currently being carried out by the Company involve a number of risks, particularly in areas where applicable regulations may be subject to varying interpretations. If the interpretation of the regulators and authorities varies from our interpretation, we may be subject to penalties and the business of the Company could be adversely affected. Further, the RBI's may amend regulations/ guidelines applicable to NBFCs in future which may require us to restructure our activities, incur additional cost or could otherwise adversely affect our business and our financial performance.

While the RBI has not provided for any restriction on interest rates that can be charged by non -deposit taking NBFCs but there can be no assurance that the RBI and/or the Government will not implement regulations or policies, including policies or regulations or legal interpretations of existing regulations, relating to or affecting interest rates, taxation, inflation or exchange controls, or otherwise take action, that could have an adverse effect on non-deposit taking NBFCs. In addition, there can be no assurance that any changes in the laws and regulations relative to the Indian financial services industry will not adversely impact our business.

4. Our ability to borrow from various banks may be restricted on account of guidelines issued by the RBI imposing restrictions on banks in relation to their exposure to NBFCs.

The RBI in its notification (No. RBI/2006-07/205/DBOD.No. FSD.BC.46 / 24.01.028 /2006-07) dated December 12, 2006 has amended the regulatory framework governing banks to address concerns arising from divergent regulatory requirements for banks and NBFCs. This notification reduces the exposure (both lending and investment, including off balance sheet exposures) of a bank to NBFCs like us. Accordingly, banks' exposure limits on any NBFC are reduced from the 25% of the banks' capital funds to 10% of its capital funds. Furthermore, RBI has suggested that banks may consider fixing internal limits for their aggregate exposure to all NBFCs combined. This notification limits a bank's exposure to NBFCs which consequently restricts our ability to borrow from banks and thereby increasing the cost of our borrowing.

This notification has adversely affected our business and any similar notifications released by the RBI in the future, which has a similar impact on our business could affect our growth, margins and business operations.

5. Our ability to lend against security of shares may be restricted on account of recent guidelines issued by RBI, which may have a negative impact on our business and results of operation.

As per RBI Master Direction NBFC-SI-ND Directions, 2016- RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 Master Direction DNBR.PD.CC.No.086/03.10.001 dated September 01, 2016 (Updated as on May 31, 2018) has restricted 'Loan against Shares' business undertaken by NBFCs. Some of the requirements of such circular are: a. LTV ratio should not exceed 50%, and shall be maintained at all times. Any shortfall in the maintenance of the 50% LTV occurring on account of movement in the share price shall be made within 7 working days, b. In case where lending is done for investment in capital market, only Group 1 securities can be accepted as collateral for loans of value more than Rs.5 lakh subject to review by RBI, and c. to report on-line to stock exchanges, information on the shares pledged in favor of NBFC, by borrowers for availing loans. At this point, we cannot assure you that this notification and its applicability to us will not have a material and adverse effect on our future financial conditions and results of operations.

6. Our business requires substantial capital, and any disruption in funding sources would have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition.

Our liquidity and ongoing profitability are, in large part, dependent upon our timely access to, and the costs associated with, raising capital. Our funding requirements historically have been met from a combination of borrowings such as term loans and working capital limits from banks and issuance of commercial paper, non-convertible debentures on private placement basis and equity on right issue basis. Thus, our business depends and will continue to depend on our ability to access diversified low-cost funding sources.

The RBI Master Direction NBFC-SI-ND Directions, 2016- RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 Master Direction DNBR.PD.CC.No.086/03.10.001 dated September 01, 2016 (Updated as on May 31, 2018) issued certain guidelines to NBFCs with respect to raising of money through private placement by them in the form of non-convertible debentures. These guidelines include restrictions on the minimum subscription amount for a single investor of Rs. 20,000, prohibition on providing loan against the security of its own debentures, etc. This has resulted in limiting the Company's ability to raise fresh debentures on private placement basis. Such changes in

laws of the country applicable to our company can disrupt funding sources which would have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition.

The financing industry is becoming increasingly competitive and our growth will depend on our ability to compete effectively.

The sector in which we operate is highly competitive and we face significant competition from banks and other NBFCs. Many of our competitors are larger institutions, which may have much larger customer and funding sources, larger branch networks and more capital than we do. Some of our competitors may be more flexible and better-positioned to take advantage of market opportunities. In particular, private banks in India and many of our competitors outside of India may have operational advantages in implementing new technologies and rationalizing branches. These competitive pressures affect the industry in which we operate as a whole, and our future success will depend in large part on our ability to respond in an effective and timely manner to these competitive pressures.

Unlike commercial banks, we do not have access to funding from savings and current deposits of customers. Instead, we are reliant on higher cost syndicated loans and debentures for our funding requirements, which may reduce our margins compared to competitors. Our ability to compete effectively with commercial banks will depend, to some extent, on our ability to raise low -cost sources of funding in the future. If we are unable to compete effectively with other participants in the loan against security/property industry, our business, future financial performance and the trading price of the NCDs may be adversely affected.

7. We are dependent on IIFL Wealth Group, for our clientele, goodwill that we enjoy in the industry and our brand name and any factor affecting the business and reputation of IIFL Wealth Group may have a concurrent adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We source our clients from IIFL Wealth Group and also significantly benefit from the goodwill that IIFL Wealth Group enjoys in the market. We believe that this goodwill ensures a steady inflow of business. In the event IIFL Wealth Group is unable to maintain the quality of its services or its goodwill deteriorates for any reason whatsoever, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected. We have entered into formal arrangements for usage of the "IIFL" brand name and logo which is owned by IIFL Holdings Limited. We operate in a competitive environment, and we believe that our brand recognition is a significant competitive advantage to us. Any failure to retain our Company name may deprive us of the associated brand equity that we have developed which may have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.

8. If we are unable to manage our rapid growth effectively, our business and financial results could be adversely affected.

A principal component of our strategy is to continue to grow by expanding the size and geographical scope of our businesses. This growth strategy will place significant demands on our management, financial and other resources. It will require us to continuously develop and improve our operational, financial and internal controls. Continuous expansion increases the challenges involved in financial management, recruitment, training and retaining high quality human resources, preserving our culture, values and entrepreneurial environment, and developing and improving our internal administrative infrastructure. Failure to train our employees properly may result in an increase in employee attrition rates, require additional hiring, erode the quality of customer service, divert management resources, increase our exposure to high-risk credit and impose significant costs on us. If we grow our loan book too rapidly or fail to make proper assessments of credit risks associated with new borrowers, a higher percentage of our loans may become non-performing, which would have a negative impact on the quality of our assets and our financial condition. Any inability on our part to manage such growth could disrupt our business prospects, impact our financial condition and adversely affect our results of operations.

9. Our growth will depend on our continued ability to access funds at competitive rates which are dependent on a number of factors including our ability to maintain our credit ratings.

As we are a "systemically important non-deposit accepting" NBFC and do not have access to deposits, our liquidity and ongoing profitability are primarily dependent upon our timely access to, and the costs associated with raising capital. Our business is significantly dependent on funding from the debt capital markets and commercial borrowings. The demand for such funds is competitive and our ability to obtain funds at competitive rates will depend on various factors including our ability to maintain positive credit ratings. Ratings reflect a

rating agency's opinion of our financial strength, operating performance, strategic position, and ability to meet our obligations. In relation to our long-term debt instruments, we currently have long term ratings of "PP-MLD (ICRA)AA with stable outlook" from ICRA. In relation to our IPO-Financing and Commercial Paper, we have also received rating of "A1+" from ICRA. Any downgrade of our credit ratings would increase borrowing costs and constrain our access to capital and debt markets and, as a result, would negatively affect our net interest margin and our business. In addition, downgrades of our credit ratings could increase the possibility of additional terms and conditions being added to any additional financing or refinancing arrangements in the future. Any such adverse development could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business depends and will continue to depend on our ability to access diversified funding sources. Changes in economic and financial conditions or continuing lack of liquidity in the market could make it difficult for us to access funds at competitive rates. As an NBFC, we also face certain restrictions on our ability to raise money from international markets which may further constrain our ability to raise funds at attractive rates. While our borrowing costs have been competitive in the past due to our ability to raise debt products, credit rating and our asset portfolio, in the event we are unable to access funds at an effective cost that is comparable to or lower than our competitors, we may not be able to offer competitive interest rates for our loans. This may adversely impact our business and results of operations.

10. We face asset-liability mismatches which could affect our liquidity and consequently may adversely affect our operations and profitability.

We may face potential liquidity risks due to varying periods over which our assets and liabilities mature. As is typical for NBFCs, a portion of our funding requirements is met through short-term funding sources such as bank loans, working capital demand loans, cash credit, short term loans and commercial papers. Our inability to obtain additional credit facilities or renew our existing credit facilities, in a timely and cost-effective manner or at all, may lead to mismatches between our assets and liabilities, which in turn may adversely affect our operations and financial performance.

11. We extend margin funding loans, or loans against shares, to our clients, and any default by a client coupled with a downturn in the stock markets could result in substantial losses for us.

We extend "loans against shares", or margin funding loans, which are secured by liquid, marketable securities at appropriate or pre-determined margin levels. Recently as per RBI Master Direction NBFC-SI-ND Directions, 2016- RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 Master Direction DNBR.PD.CC.No.086/03.10.001 dated September 01, 2016 (Updated as on May 31, 2018) has restricted 'Loan against Shares' business undertaken by NBFCs. Some of the requirements of such circular are: (a) LTV ratio should not exceed 50%, and only Group 1 securities can be accepted as collateral for loans of value more than Rs.5 lakh subject to review by RBI. In the event of a volatile stock market or adverse movements in stock prices, the collateral securing the loans may decrease significantly in value, resulting in LTV to fall below the prescribed limit of 50% and consequential losses which we may not be able to support. Customers may default on their obligations to us as a result of various factors including bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, lack of business and operational failure. There is little financial information available about the creditworthiness of our customers. It is therefore difficult to carry out precise credit risk analysis on our clients. Although we use a technology-based risk management system and follow strict internal risk management quidelines on portfolio monitoring, which include limits on the amount of margin, the quality of collateral provided by the client and pre-determined margin call thresholds, no assurance can be given that if the financial markets witnessed a significant single-day or general downturn, our financial condition and results of operations would not be adversely affected.

12. We do not own the premises where our branch office(s) is/are located and in the event our rights over the properties is not renewed or is revoked or is renewed on terms less favourable to us, our business activities may be disrupted.

At present we do not own the premises for our branch office(s). In the event the owner of the premises revokes the consent granted to us or fails to renew the tenancy, we may suffer disruption in our operations.

13. We require several licenses and approvals for our business and in the event we are unable to procure or renew them in time or at all, our business may be adversely affected.

We require several licenses, approvals and registration in order to undertake our business activities. These registrations include registrations with the RBI as a systemically important non-deposit taking NBFC. We are also required to maintain licenses under various state Shops and Establishment Acts for some of our offices. Failure by us to comply with the terms and conditions to which such permits or approvals are subject, and/or to renew, maintain or obtain the required permits or approvals may result in the interruption of our operations and may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

14. A decline in our capital adequacy ratio could restrict our future business growth.

Pursuant to the revised regulatory framework for NBFCs issued by RBI, vide its RBI Master Direction NBFC-SI-ND Directions, 2016-RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 Master Direction DNBR.PD.CC.No.086/03.10.001 dated September 01, 2016 (Updated as on May 31, 2018), all systemically important non-deposit taking NBFCs have to maintain a minimum capital ratio, consisting of Tier I and Tier II capital, which shall not be less than 15% of its aggregate risk weighted assets on balance sheet and risk adjusted value of off-balance sheet items and Tier I capital of 10% by March, 2017. On an unaudited basis, our capital adequacy ratio computed on the basis of applicable RBI requirements was 18.14% as of December 31, 2016, with Tier I capital comprising 17.93% and Tier II Capital comprising of 0.21%. If we continue to grow our loan portfolio and asset base, we will be required to raise additional Tier I and Tier II capital in order to continue to meet applicable capital adequacy ratios with respect to our business. There can be no assurance that we will be able to raise adequate additional capital in the future on terms favourable to us or at all, and this may adversely affect the growth of our business.

15. We may have to comply with stricter regulations and guidelines issued by regulatory authorities in India. We are regulated principally by and have reporting obligations to the RBI. We are also subject to the corporate, taxation and other laws in effect in India. Moreover new regulations may be passed that restrict our ability to do business. For example, regulatory restrictions on securitisation may be extended to bilateral assignment transactions, resulting in loss of arbitrage options.

We cannot assure you that we will not be subject to any adverse regulatory action in the future. Further, these regulations are subject to frequent amendments and depend upon government policy. The costs of compliance may be high, which may affect our profitability. If we are unable to comply with any such regulatory requirements, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

16. We are subject to certain restrictive covenants in our loan documents, which may restrict our operations and ability to grow and may adversely affect our business.

There are restrictive covenants in the agreements we have entered into with our lenders. These restrictive covenants require us to maintain certain financial ratios and seek the prior permission of these banks/financial institutions for various activities, including, amongst others, selling, leasing, transferring or otherwise disposing of any part of our business or revenues, effecting any scheme of amalgamation or reconstitution, implementing a new scheme of expansion, taking up an allied line of business or making any amendments to Memorandum and Articles of Association etc. Such restrictive covenants in our loan documents may restrict our operations or ability to expand and may adversely affect our business.

17. Our success depends in large part upon our management team and key personnel and our ability to attract, train and retain such persons. Our inability to attract and retain talented professionals, or the resignation or loss of key management personnel, may have an adverse impact on our business and future financial performance.

Our ability to sustain our rate of growth depends significantly upon our ability to manage key issues such as selecting and retaining key managerial personnel, developing managerial experience to address emerging challenges and ensuring a high standard of client service. In order to be successful, we must attract, train, motivate and retain highly skilled employees, especially branch managers and product executives. If we cannot hire additional qualified personnel or retain them, our ability to expand our business will be impaired and our revenue could decline. We will need to recruit new employees, who will have to be trained and integrated into our operations. We will also have to train existing employees to adhere properly to internal controls and risk management procedures. Failure to train and motivate our employees properly may result in an increase in employee attrition rates, require additional hiring, erode the quality of customer service, divert management resources, increase our exposure to high-risk credit and impose significant costs on us. Hiring and retaining

qualified and skilled managers are critical to our future, as our business model depends on our credit-appraisal and asset valuation mechanism, which are personnel-driven operations. Moreover, competition for experienced employees can be intense. While we have an incentive structure and an ESOP designed to encourage employee retention, our inability to attract and retain talented professionals, or the resignation or loss of key management personnel, may have an adverse impact on our business and future financial performance.

18. We may not be able to successfully sustain our growth plans.

In recent years, our growth has been fairly substantial. Our growth plan includes growing our secured lending and expanding our customer base. There can be no assurance that we will be able to sustain our growth plan successfully or that we will be able to expand further or diversify our product portfolio. If we grow our loan book too rapidly or fail to make proper assessments of credit risks associated with new borrowers, a higher percentage of our loans may become non-performing, which would have a negative impact on the quality of our assets and our financial condition.

We also face a number of operational risks in executing our growth strategy. We have experienced growth in our Mortgage Loans businesses; our branch network has expanded significantly as part of our growth strategy. Our rapid growth exposes us to a wide range of increased risks, including business and operational risks, such as the possibility of growth of NPAs, fraud risks and regulatory and legal risks.

Our ability to sustain our rate of growth also significantly depends upon our ability to recruit trained and efficient personnel and retain key managerial personnel, maintain effective risk management policies, continuing to offer products which are relevant to our target base of clients, developing managerial experience to address emerging challenges and ensuring a high standard of client service. We will need to recruit new employees, who will have to be trained and integrated into our operations. We will also have to train existing employees to adhere properly to internal controls and risk management procedures. Failure to train our employees properly may result in an increase in employee attrition rates, erode the quality of customer service, divert management resources, increase our exposure to high-risk credit and impose significant costs on us.

19. Our insurance coverage may not adequately protect us against losses.

We maintain such insurance coverage that we believe is adequate for our operations. Our insurance policies, however, may not provide adequate coverage in certain circumstances and are subject to certain deductible s, exclusions and limits on coverage. We cannot, however, assure you that the terms of our insurance policies will be adequate to cover any damage or loss suffered by us or that such coverage will continue to be available on reasonable terms or will be available in sufficient amounts to cover one or more large claims, or that the insurer will not disclaim coverage as to any future claim.

A successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceeds our available insurance coverage or changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of a larger deductible or coinsurance requirement, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any change in control of our Promoter or our Company may correspondingly adversely affect our operations and profitability.

21. Our ability to assess, monitor and manage risks inherent in our business differs from the standards of some of our counterparts.

We are exposed to a variety of risks, including liquidity risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, operational risk and legal risk. The effectiveness of our risk management is limited by the quality and timeliness of available data. Our hedging strategies and other risk management techniques may not be fully effective in mitigating our risks in all market environments or against all types of risk, including risks that are unidentified or unanticipated. Some methods of managing risks are based upon observed historical market behaviour. As a result, these methods may not predict future risk exposures, which could be greater than the historical measures indicated. Other risk management methods depend upon an evaluation of information regarding markets, customers or other matters. This information may not in all cases be accurate, complete, up-to-date or properly evaluated. Management of operational, legal or regulatory risk requires among other things, policies and procedures

properly to record and verify a number of transactions and events. Although we have established these policies and procedures, they may not be fully effective.

Our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to respond to new technological advances and emerging banking and housing finance industry standards and practices on a cost-effective and timely manner. The development and implementation of such technology entails significant technical and business risks. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully implement new technologies or adapt its transaction processing systems to customer requirements or emerging market standards.

22. Our Business is dependent on relationships established through our branch(es) with our clients; any events that harm these relationships including closure of branch(es) or the loss of our key branch personnel may lead to decline in our revenue and profits.

Our business is dependent on the key branch personnel who directly manage client relationships. We encourage dedicated branch personnel to service specific clients since we believe that this leads to long -term client relationships, a trust based business environment and over time, better cross-selling opportunities. While no branch manager or operating group of managers contributes a meaningful percentage of the business, the business may suffer materially if a substantial number of branch managers either become ineffective or leave the organization. Such an event could be detrimental to our business and profits.

23. Our Company is exposed to many operational risks which could materially impact our business and results of operations.

Our Company is exposed to many types of operational risks. Operational risk can result from a variety of factors, including failure to obtain proper internal authorizations, improperly documented transactions, failure of operational and information security procedures, computer systems, software or equipment, fraud, inadequate training and employee errors. We attempt to mitigate operational risk by maintaining a comprehensive system of internal controls, establishing systems and procedures to monitor transactions, maintaining key back-up procedures, undertaking regular contingency planning and providing employees with continuous training. Any failure to mitigate such risks could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

- 24. Our results of operations could be adversely affected by any disputes with employees.
- 25. High levels of customer defaults could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to customer default risks including default or delay in repayment of principal or interest on our loans. Customers may default on their obligations to us as a result of various factors including bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, lack of business and operational failure. If borrowers fail to repay loans in a timely manner or at all, our financial condition and results of operations will be adversely impacted.

26. Significant fraud, system failure or calamities could adversely impact our business.

We seek to protect our computer systems and network infrastructure from physical break-ins as well as fraud and system failures. Computer break-ins and power and communication disruptions could affect the security of information stored in and transmitted through our computer systems and network infrastructure. We employ security systems, including firewalls and password encryption, designed to minimize the risk of security breaches. Although we intend to continue to implement security technology and establish operational procedures to prevent fraud, break-ins, damage and failures, there can be no assurance that these security measures will be adequate. A significant failure of security measures or operational procedures could have a material adverse effect on our business and our future financial performance. Although we take adequate measures to safeguard against system-related and other frauds, there can be no assurance that it would be able to prevent frauds.

We are exposed to many types of operational risks, including the risk of fraud or other misconduct by employees and unauthorized transactions by employees. Although we have been careful in recruiting all our employees, we have in the past been held liable for the fraudulent acts committed by our employees adversely impacting our business. Our reputation could be adversely affected by significant frauds committed by employees, customers or outsiders.

27. We depend on the accuracy and completeness of information about customers and counterparties which may adversely affect our reputation and business.

In deciding whether to extend credit or enter into other transactions with customers and counterparties, we may rely on information furnished to us by or on behalf of customers and counterparties, including financial statements and other financial information. We may also rely on certain representations as to the accuracy and completeness of that information and, with respect to financial statements, on reports of independent auditors. For example, in deciding whether to extend credit, we may assume that a customer's audited financial statements conform to generally accepted accounting principles and present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the customer. Our financial condition and results of operations could be negatively affected by relying on financial statements that do not comply with generally accepted accounting principles or other information that is materially misleading.

Moreover, we have implemented KYC norms and other measures, to prevent money laundering. In the event of ineffectiveness of these norms and systems, our reputation, business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

28. Inaccurate appraisal of credit may adversely impact our business.

We may be affected by failure of employees to comply with internal procedures and inaccurate appraisal of credit or financial worth of our clients. Inaccurate appraisal of credit may allow a loan sanction which may eventually result in a bad debt on our books of accounts. In the event we are unable to check the risks arising out of such lapses, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

29. We have entered into a number of related party transactions and may continue to enter into related party transactions, which may involve conflict of interest.

Our Company enters into transactions with the related parties in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Such transactions may give rise to current or potential conflicts of interest with respect to dealings between us and such related parties.

30. Our Group Companies may be subject to certain legal proceedings and we cannot assure you that we will be successful in all of these actions. In the event we are unsuccessful in litigating any or all of the disputes, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Our group companies may be subject to a number of legal proceedings. We may incur a substantial cost in defending these proceedings before a court of law. Moreover, we are unable to assure you that we shall be successful in any or all of these actions. In the event we suffer any adverse order, our reputation may suffer and may have an adverse impact on our business and results of operations

External Risk Factors:

31. Our results of operations have been, and may continue to be, adversely affected by Indian and international financial market and economic conditions.

Our business is highly dependent on Indian and international markets and economic conditions. Such conditions in India include fluctuations in interest rates; changes in consumer spending; the level of consumer confidence; housing prices; corporate or other scandals that reduce confidence in the financial markets, among others. International markets and economic conditions include the liquidity of global financial markets, the level and volatility of debt and equity prices and interest rates, investor sentiment, inflation, the availability and cost of capital and credit, and the degree to which international economies are expanding or experiencing recessionary pressures. The independent and/or collective fluctuation of these conditions can directly and indirectly affect demand for our lending finance and other financial products, or increase the cost to provide such products.

Global financial markets were and continue to be extremely volatile and were materially and adversely affected by a significant lack of liquidity, decreased confidence in the financial sector, disruptions in the credit markets, reduced business activity, rising unemployment, declining home prices and erosion of consumer confidence. These factors have contributed to and may continue to adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

32. Financial difficulties and other problems in certain financial institutions in India could cause our business to suffer and adversely affect our results of operations.

We are exposed to the risks of the Indian financial system, which in turn may be affected by financial difficulties and other problems faced by certain Indian financial institutions. Certain Indian financial institutions have experienced difficulties during recent years. There has been a trend towards consolidation with weaker banks and NBFCs being merged with stronger entities. The problems faced by individual Indian financial institutions and any instability in or difficulties faced by the Indian financial system generally could create adverse market perception about Indian financial institutions, banks and NBFCs. This in turn could adversely affect our business, our future financial performance, our shareholders' funds and the market price of our NCDs.

33. Terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence or war involving India and other countries could adversely affect the financial markets and our business.

Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war may negatively affect our business and may also adversely affect the worldwide financial markets. These acts may also result in a loss of business confidence. In addition, any deterioration in relations between India and its neighboring countries might result in investor concern about stability in the region, which could adversely affect our business.

India has also witnessed civil disturbances in recent years and it is possible that future civil unrest as well as other adverse social, economic and political events in India could have a negative impact on us. Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse impact on our business and the market price of our NCDs.

34. Natural calamities could have a negative impact on the Indian economy, particularly the agriculture sector, and cause our business to suffer.

India has experienced natural calamities such as earthquakes, a tsunami, floods and drought in the past few years. The extent and severity of these natural disasters determines their impact on the Indian economy. The erratic progress of the monsoon in 2012 affected sowing operations for certain crops. Further, prolonged spells of below normal rainfall or other natural calamities could have a negative impact on the Indian economy thereby, adversely affecting our business.

35. Any downgrading of India's debt rating by an international rating agency could have a negative impact on our business.

Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings for domestic and international debt by international rating agencies may adversely impact our ability to raise additional financing, the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available. This could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial performance, our ability to raise financing for onward lending and the price of our NCDs.

36. Instability of economic policies and the political situation in India could adversely affect the fortunes of the industry.

There is no assurance that the liberalization policies of the government will continue in the future. Protests against privatization could slow down the pace of liberalization and deregulation. The Government of India plays an important role by regulating the policies and regulations that govern the private sector. The current economic policies of the government may change at a later date. The pace of economic liberalization could change and specific laws and policies affecting the industry and other policies affecting investments in our Company's business could change as well. A significant change in India's economic liberalization and deregulation policies could disrupt business and economic conditions in India and thereby affect our Company's business.

Unstable domestic as well as international political environment could impact the economic performance in the short term as well as the long term. The Government of India has pursued the economic liberalization policies including relaxing restrictions on the private sector over the past several years. The present Government has also announced polices and taken initiatives that support continued economic liberalization.

The Government has traditionally exercised and continues to exercise a significant influence over many aspects of the Indian economy. Our Company's business may be affected not only by changes in interest rates, changes in Government policy, taxation, social and civil unrest but also by other political, economic or other developments in or affecting India.

37. Companies operating in India are subject to a variety of central and state government taxes and surcharges.

Tax and other levies imposed/to be imposed by the central and state governments in India that affect our tax liability include: (i) central and state taxes and other levies; (ii) income tax; (iii) value added tax; (iv) turnover tax; (v) service tax; (vi) stamp duty; (vii) GST and (viii) other special taxes and surcharges which are introduced on a temporary or permanent basis from time to time. Moreover, the central and state tax scheme in India is extensive and subject to change from time to time. For example, a Direct tax code is proposed to be introduced in the Indian Parliament.

The statutory corporate income tax in India, which includes a surcharge on the tax and an education cess on the tax and the surcharge, is currently 33.99 %. The central or state government may in the future increase the corporate income tax it imposes. Any such future increases or amendments may affect the overall tax efficiency of companies operating in India and may result in significant additional taxes becoming pay able. Additional tax exposure could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

38. Financial instability in other countries could disrupt our business.

The Indian market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors' reactions to developments in one country can have adverse effects on the economy as a whole, in other countries, including India. A loss of investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause volatility in Indian financial markets and indirectly, in the Indian economy in general. Any worldwide financial instability could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy, including the movement of exchange rates and interest rates in India. In the event that the current difficult conditions in the global credit markets continue or if the recovery is slower than expected or if there any significant financial disruption, this could have an adverse effect on our cost of funding, loan portfolio, business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

39. There is no assurance that the NCDs issued pursuant to this Issue will be listed on Stock Exchanges in a timely manner, or at all.

In accordance with Indian law and practice, permissions for listing and trading of the NCDs issued pursuant to this Issue will not be granted until after the NCDs have been issued and allotted. Approval for listing and trading will require all relevant documents to be submitted and carrying out of necessary procedures with the Exchanges. There could be a failure or delay in listing the NCDs on the Stock Exchange for reasons unforeseen. If permission to deal in and for an official quotation of the NCDs is not granted by the Stock Exchanges, our Company will forthwith repay, without interest, all monies received from the Applicants in accordance with prevailing law in this context, and pursuant to the Prospectus.

Further, as per RBI Circular No. Ref. No: RBI/ 2011-12/423 A.P. DIR Series Circular No 89 dated March 1, 2012 a requirement exists in case of FII investment into "To be Listed" debt securities where, in case the NCDs are not listed within 15 days of issuance to the FII or sub accounts and Eligible QFIs, the FII, Subaccounts of FIIs and/or the QFIs shall immediately dispose of the NCDs either by way of sale to a third party or to the Issuer and Issuer shall immediately redeem/ buyback the said securities from the FII/ sub accounts of FII's/ QFI's in such eventuality. There is no assurance that the NCDs issued pursuant to this Issue will be listed on Stock Exchange in a timely manner, or at all.

40. Foreign Investors, including NRIs, QFIs and FIIs subscribing to the NCDs are subject to risks in connection with (i) exchange control regulations, and, (ii) fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

The NCDs will be denominated in Indian rupees and the payment of interest and Redemption Amount shall be made in Indian rupees. Various statutory and regulatory requirements and restrictions apply in connection with the NCDs held by NRIs, QFIs and FIIs (Exchange Control Regulations). The amounts payable to NRIs, QFIs and FIIs holding the NCDs, on redemption of the NCDs and/or the interest paid/payable in connection with such NCDs would accordingly be subject to prevailing Exchange Control Regulations. Any change in the Exchange Control Regulations may adversely affect the ability of such NRIs, QFIs and FIIs to convert such amounts into other currencies, in a timely manner or at all.

Further, fluctuations in the exchange rates between the Indian rupee and other currencies could adversely affect the amounts realized by NRIs, QFIs and FIIs on redemption or payment of interest on the NCDs by us.

41. The offering of NCDs to FIIs, QFIs and NRIs is subject to restrictions imposed by jurisdictions where such investors are resident in and of laws to which they are otherwise subject to.

FIIs, QFIs and NRIs who intend to participate in the Issue must comply with the laws, rules and regulations of the jurisdiction they are resident in and laws, rules and regulations to which they are otherwise subject to in connection with the purchase and sale of NCDs. No offer or sale of NCDs, pursuant to this Prospectus or otherwise, is being made in the United States or any other jurisdiction where it is unlawful to do so.

The NCDs have not been recommended by any U.S. federal or state securities commission or regulatory authority. Furthermore, the foregoing authorities have not confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States and may be a criminal offence in other jurisdictions. The NCDs have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "U.S. Securities Act") or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States, or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S of the U.S. Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and applicable state securities laws in the United States. No offers or sales of the NCDs are being made in the United States. Further, any person making or intending to make an offer of the NCDs within the European Economic Area ("EEA") should only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer to produce a Prospectus in such jurisdiction for such offer. Such persons shall refer to the specific Disclaimer as displayed in Company's website in this regard.

Product related risk factors:

(a) The composition of the securities underlying the Reference Index to which a Debenture may be linked may change over time.

The composition of the constituents of the Reference Index to which the Debentures are linked may change over time. The Reference Index sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add, delete or substitute the securities underlying the index or make other methodological changes required by certain corporate events relating to the securities underlying the Reference Index that could change the value of the index. There may be additions to the securities in Reference Index to which the Registered Debenture Holders may not want exposure, or deletions of securities to which they would want exposure. The Registered Debenture Holders should not place undue reliance on the creditworthiness, business plans or prospects or other factors relating to any particular issuer of constituents of Reference Index as of the date hereof.

(b) Disclaimer in relation to Valuation.

The Issuer has appointed a Valuation Agent. Any valuations as may be provided by the Valuation Agent, on the website of the Issuer and the Valuation Agent or otherwise, do not represent the actual price of the Debentures that may be received upon sale or redemption of Debentures. They merely represent the Valuation Agent's computation of the valuation which may in turn be based on several assumptions.

The valuation will reflect the independent views of the Valuation Agent. It is expressly stated that the valuation will not be the view of the Issuer or its affiliates. The Issuer will not review the valuation and will not be responsible for the accuracy of the valuations. The valuations that will be provided by the Valuation Agent and made available on the website of the Issuer and the Valuation Agent, at a frequency of not less than once a calendar week, and the said valuation will not represent the actual price that may be received upon sale or redemption of the Debentures. It will merely represent the Valuation Agent's computation of the valuation which may in turn be based on several assumptions. The valuations that will be provided by the Valuation Agent may include the use of proprietary models (that are different from the proprietary models used by the Issuer and/or the Valuation agent) and consequently, valuations provided by other parties (including the Issuer and/or the Valuation agent) may be significantly different.

Structure Risks

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO CAREFULLY READ THESE KEY RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEBENTURES. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO THE DEBENTURES OR YOUR DECISION TO PURCHASE THE DEBENTURES.

The Debentures being structured debentures are sophisticated instruments which involve a significant degree of risk and are intended for sale only to those Investors capable of understanding the risks involved in such instruments. Please note that both the return on the Debentures and the return of the principal amount in full are at risk if the Debentures are not held till, or for any reason have to be sold or redeemed, before the final Redemption Date. The Debentures are a principal protected product only upon maturity.

The Debentures are structured and are complex and an investment in such a structured product may involve a higher risk of loss of a part of the initial investment as compared to investment in other securities unless held till final Redemption Date. The Registered Debenture Holder shall receive at least the face value of the Debenture only if the Investor holds and is able to hold the Debentures till the final Redemption Date. Prior to investing in the Debentures, a prospective Investor should ensure that such prospective Investor understands the nature of all the risks associated with the investment in order to determine whether the investment is suitable for such prospective Investor in light of such prospective Investor's experience, objectives, financial position and other relevant circumstances. Prospective Investors should independently consult with their legal, regulatory, tax, financial and/or accounting advisors to the extent the prospective Investor considers necessary in order to make their own investment decisions.

An investment in Debentures where the payment of premium (if any), and/or coupon and/or other consideration (if any) payable or deliverable thereon is determined by reference to one or more equity or debt securities, indices, baskets, formulas or other assets or basis of reference will entail significant risks not associated with a conventional fixed rate or floating rate debt security. Such risks include, without limitation, changes in the level or value of the relevant underlying equity or debt securities or basket or index or indices of equity or debt securities or other underlying asset or basis of reference and the holder of the Debentures may receive a lower (or no) amount of premium, coupon or other consideration than the holder expected. The Company has no control over a number of matters that are important in determining the existence, magnitude and longevity of such risks and their results, including, but not limited to, economic, financial and political events. In addition, if an index or formula used to determine any amounts payable or deliverable in respect of the Debentures contains a multiplier or leverage factor, the effect of any change in such index or formula will be magnified. In recent times, the values of certain indices, baskets and formulas have been volatile and volatility in those and other indices, baskets and formulas may occur in the future.

Model Risk

Investment in the Debentures is subject to model risk. The Debentures are created on the basis of complex mathematical models involving multiple derivative exposures which may or may not be hedged and the actual behaviour of the securities selected for hedging may significantly differ from the returns predicted by the mathematical models.

Credit Risk

While, the repayment of sums due at maturity is provided by the Issuer, Investors should be aware that receipt of any coupon payment and principal amount at maturity on the Debentures is subject to the credit risk of the Issuer. Investors assume the risk that the Company will not be able to satisfy their obligations under the Debentures and Investor may or may not recover all or part of the Principal Amount in case of default by the Issuer. Any stated credit rating of the Company reflects the independent opinion of the referenced rating agency as to the creditworthiness of the rated entity but is not a guarantee of credit quality of the Company. Any downgrading of the credit ratings of the Company or its parent or affiliates, by any rating agency could result in a reduction in the value of the Debentures. In the event that bankruptcy proceedings or composition, scheme of arrangement or similar proceedings to avert bankruptcy are instituted by or against the Company, the payment of sums due on the Debentures may be substantially reduced or delayed.

Risks relating to Debentures due to linkages to the reference asset

An investment in any series of Debentures that has payments of principal, coupon or both, indexed to the value of any equity share, index or any other rate, asset or index, or a basket including one or more of the foregoing and /or to the number of observation of such value falling within or outside a pre-stipulated range (each of the foregoing, a "Reference Value") will entail significant risks not associated with a conventional fixed rate or

floating rate debt security. Such risks include, without limitation, changes in the applicable Reference Value and how such changes will impact the amount of any principal or coupon payments linked to the applicable Reference Value. The Company has no control over a number of matters that are important in determining the existence, magnitude and longevity of such risks and their results, including economic, financial and political events. Past performance of any Reference Value to which any principal or coupon payments may be linked is not necessarily indicative of future performance. Investors should be aware that a Reference Value may go down as well as up and/or be volatile and the resulting impact such changes will have on the amount of any principal or coupon payments will depend on the applicable index formula. The Registered Debenture Holder shall receive at least the face value of the Debenture only if the Investor holds and is able to hold the Debentures and the Debentures are not sold or redeemed or bought back till the Final Maturity Date.

If so specified, the early redemption amount, if any, may in certain circumstances be determined by the Valuation Agent based upon the market value of the Debentures less any costs associated with unwinding any hedge positions relating to the particular series of Debentures. In the event the terms and conditions do not provide for a minimum redemption amount even in the event of an early redemption, then on such occurrence a holder may receive less than 100.00% of the principal amount. In case of principal/capital protected market linked debentures, the principal amount is subject to the credit risk of the Issuer whereby the Registered Debenture Holder may or may not recover all or part of the funds in case of default by the Issuer. However, if the Debentures are held till the final maturity date, subject to credit risk of the Issuer, the Registered Debenture Holder of the Debenture will receive at least the principal amount.

The Debentures are likely to be less liquid than conventional fixed or floating rate debt instruments. No representation will be made as to the existence of a market for a series of Debentures. While the Company intends under ordinary market conditions to indicate and/or procure indication of prices for any such Debentures there can be no assurance as to the prices that would be indicated or that the Company will offer and/or cause to purchase any Debentures. The price given, if any, will be affected by many factors including, but not limited to, the remaining term and outstanding principal amount of the particular series of Debentures, the level of the Reference Value, fluctuations in interest rates and/or in exchange rates, volatility in the Reference Value used to calculate the amount of any coupon or principal payments, and credit spreads. Consequently, prospective Investors must be prepared to hold any series of Debentures for an indefinite period of time or until the redemption or maturity of the Debentures. Trading levels of any Debentures will be influenced by, among other things, the relative level and performance of the applicable Reference Value and the factors described above.

Early Redemption for Extraordinary Reason, Illegality and Force Majeure, if for reasons beyond the control of the Issuer, the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Debentures is prevented by reason of force majeure including but not limited to an act of state or situations beyond the reasonable control of the Issuer, occurring after such obligation is entered into, or has become illegal or impossible in whole or in part or in the exercising of its rights, the Issuer may at its discretion and without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of all but not some of the Debentures, by giving notice of not less than 5 (five) Business Days to the Registered Debenture Holders which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date upon which the Debentures shall be redeemed (such date on which the Debentures become immediately due and payable, the "Early Redemption Date").

Provided however if the Issuer believes or is advised that it is necessary to only redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of Debentures held by only certain class of Registered Debenture Holders to overcome or mitigate any such force majeure, then the Issuer may without obligation to do so, redeem and/or arrange for the purchase of only such number of Debentures actually held by such class of Registered Debenture Holders at the relevant time. If the Debentures are bought by the Issuer, the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Registered Debenture Holder in respect of each Debenture held by such holder an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount of a Debenture notwithstanding the illegality or impracticability, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion.

Early Redemption Amount means fair market value as determined by the Calculation Agent minus associated costs.

No Claim against reference asset

Registered Debenture Holders do not have any interest in or rights to the underlying assets, indices or securities to which Debentures relate.

DEFINITION/ ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description
"Issuer", "the Company" and "our Company"	IIFL Wealth Finance Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and registered as a Non-Banking Financial Company with the Reserve Bank of India under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
Act / Companies Act	The Companies Act, 1956 or the Companies Act, 2013 (such sections which have been notified by the Government) as amended from time to time, whichever is applicable.
AOA / Articles / Articles of Association	Articles of Association of our Company
Board / Board of Directors	The Board of Directors of our Company and includes any Committee thereof
DIN	Director Identification Number
Equity Shares	Equity shares of face value of Rs.10 each of our Company
IIFL Group	IIFL Wealth Management Limited and its subsidiaries
MIS	Management Information System of our Company
Memorandum / MOA / Memorandum of Association	Memorandum of Association of our Company
NBFC	Non-Banking Financial Company as defined under Section 45-IA of the RBI Act, 1934
NBFC-ND-SI	Non-Deposit Accepting / Holding Systemically Important NBFC
NPA	Non-Performing Asset
Promoter	IIFL Wealth Management Limited
` / Rs./ INR / Rupees	Indian Rupees
Statutory Auditors / Auditors	Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP
"We", "us" and "our"	Our Company and/or its Subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires

Issuer Information

<u>Issuer Information</u>			
Issuer Name	IIFL Wealth Finance Limited		
Registered office &	6 th floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400		
Corporate office	013		
	Tel.: +91 22 3958 5600		
	Fax: +91 22 4646 4706		
	Email: nbfc-compliance@iiflw.com		
	Website: www.iiflwealthfinance.com		
Date of incorporation	August 31, 1994		
Compliance Officer for the	Mr. Manoj Gujaran		
Issue	6 th floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400		
	013		
	Email: manoj.gujaran@iiflw.com		
	Tel.: +91 22 3958 5600		
	Fax: +91 22 4646 4706		
coo	Mr. Niraj Murarka		
	6 th floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400		
	013		
	E-mail: niraj.murarka@iiflw.com		
	Tel.: +91 22 3958 5600		
Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Mihir Nanavati		
	6th floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai –		
	400 013		
	E-mail: Mihir.Nanavati@iiflw.com		
	Tel.: +9122 39585468		

	rivate & confidential Tol rivate circulation only	
Treasurer	Ms. Priya Kiyawat	
	6th floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai –	
	400 013 Maharashtra, India	
	E-mail – <u>Priya.kiyawat@iiflw.com</u>	
Trustee of the Issue	Beacon Trusteeship Limited	
	4C, Siddhivinayak Chambers, Gandhi Nagar, Opp MIG Cricket Club, Bandra (E),	
	Mumbai (MH)- 400 051	
	Telephone: +91 22 26558759	
	E-mail: jayshree@beacontrustee.co.in	
	Website: www.beacontrustee.co.in	
Registrar to the Issue	Link Intime India Private Limited	
	C 101, 247 Park,	
	L B S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai 400 083	
	Tel No: +91 22 49186000 Fax: +91 22 49186060	
	E-mail: mumbai@linkintime.co.in	
	Website: <u>www.linkintime.co.in</u>	
Credit Rating Agency of the	e ICRA Limited	
Issue		
Auditors of the Issuer	Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP	
	Indiabulls Finance Center Tower 3, 31st Floor,	
	Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone, Mumbai – 400013,	
	Maharashtra, India	

I. <u>Directors of the Company</u>

Details of Board of Directors

 $\underline{ \ \ } \ \, \underline{ \ \ }$

		Private & Confidential –	For Private Circulation Only
Name, Designation, Nationality, DIN and Address	Age (in years)	Date of Appointment	Other Directorships
Mr. Himanshu Jain Designation: Whole Time Director and CEO DIN: 02052409 Nationality: Indian Occupation: Service Address: Flat no. 701-702, A- Wing, Julian Alps, Bhakti Park, Sion Wadala Link Road, Wadala, Mumbai - 400037	43	Appointed as Director on October 04, 2016	NIL
Mr. Yatin Shah Designation: Non-Executive Director DIN: 03231090 Nationality: Indian Occupation: Service Address: 51, Kedia Apts, 29F, Dongarsi Road, Walkeshwar, Mumbai 400006	43	Appointed as Director on October 04, 2016	 IIFL Wealth Management Limited IIFL Investment Adviser and Trustee Services Limited India Alternatives Investment Advisors Private Limited IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited Naykia Realty Private Limited IIFL Wealth Securities IFSC Limited IIFL Wealth Advisors (INDIA) Limited
Mr. Shantanu Rastogi Designation: Non-Executive Director DIN: 06732021 Nationality: Indian Occupation: Service Address: Flat No. 3601/02, Tower 2, Planet Godrej, 30 KK Marg, Saatrasta, Jacob Circle, Mahalaxmi, Mumbai - 400011	40	Appointed as Director on July 26, 2016	 IIFL Wealth Management Limited House of Anita Dongre Limited Absolute Barbeque Private Limited Capital Foods Private Limited Krishna Institute of Medical Sciences IIT Bombay Development And Relations Foundation Karvy Fintech Private Limited
Mr. S. Narayan Designation: Independent Director DIN: 00094081 Nationality: Indian Occupation: Service Address: Flat No. 2B, Nithyashree Apartments No. 51, Chaimers Road, Raja Annamalaipura M, Tamil Naidu, Chennai 600028	75	Appointed as Independent Director as on March 31, 2017	1.Seshasayee Paper And Boards Limited 2. Dabur India Limited 3.Apollo Tyres Limited 4. IIFL Holdings Limited 5. Andhra Pradesh Urban Infrastructure Asset Management Limited 6. Artemis Medicare Services Limited 7. Castlewood Trading Private Limited 8. Shanti Narayan Foundation 9. Artemis Global Life Sciences Limited 10. Rudransh Trading Private Limited
Ms. Rekha Warriar Designation: Additional Director DIN: 0008152356 Nationality: Indian Occupation: Retired Address: H 901Roystonea, Magarpatta City, Hadapsar, Pune- 411028	61	Appointed as Independent Director as on August 01, 2018	1. Indiabulls Asset Management Company Limited

Note: None of the above directors appear in the RBI defaulter list and/or ECGC default list.

Brief profile/particulars of Directors & Key Managerial Personnel of the Company

Mr. Himanshu Jain is a Chief Executive Officer and the Whole time Director of our Company. He comes with over 18 years of rich experience across capital markets, wealth management and lending business. Over the course of his career, he has focused on consistent delivery of new business launch and growth for several MNC banks – particularly in the NBFC space. While Himanshu was most recently with BNP Paribas, he has spent time

with Morgan Stanley, Merrill Lynch and Citigroup. Largely, he has been responsible for the setup, launch and scaling of NBFC business.

Mr. Yatin Shah is a Non-Executive Director of our Company. Yatin is a Founder Director at IIFL Wealth Management Limited and possesses more than 15 years of experience in equity research and private wealth management. As Non-Executive Director, Yatin focuses on the domestic wealth advisory practice. Under Yatin's leadership, IIFL Wealth Management Limited has emerged as a pre-eminent leader in the domestic private wealth management space, advising more than 8,000 ultra-high-net-worth families. He started his career in equity research with Khandwala Securities, after which he was associated with Kotak's wealth management division.

Mr. Shantanu Rastogi is a Non-Executive Director of our Company. He works from General Atlantic's Mumbai office where he focuses on investments in the Internet & Technology, Retail & Consumer and Health care sectors in India. He serves on Board of Directors of House of Anita Dongre Limited, Absolute Barbeque Private Limited and IIFL Wealth Management Limited. He has worked as Principal at Apax Partners. He was a Consultant at McKinsey & Co. in Mumbai.

Dr. S Narayan is a retired IAS Officer. He was an eminent public administrator for nearly four decades (1965 to 2004). He was in public service in the State and Central Government in development administration. Retired as Economic Advisor to the Prime Minister of India, he has rich experience in implementation of economic policies and monitoring of the special economic agenda of the Cabinet on behalf of the Prime Minister's Office, and is also experienced in formulation of macro-economic policy for the Government tariff and taxation policies, as well as initiatives for modernizing the capital markets.

Ms. Rekha Warriar is a retired Regional Director (West Bengal and Sikkim) Reserve Bank of India. She is experienced in areas of Foreign Exchange, Government Securities Markets, Financial Inclusion, Urban Banks, Bank Regulation and Supervision. She has headed important departments of Financial Stability and Internal Debt Management at the RBI Central Office prior to being posted as Regional Director (WB & Sikkim).

Mr. Mihir Nanavati is a Chief Financial Officer of our Company. Mihir is a Chartered Accountant and holds Master's degree in Financial Management from Mumbai University. He has more than 20 years of experience in financial services organizations and will be responsible for entire Finance Function and related areas for Wealth Group of Companies both Domestic and International.

Mr. Manoj Gujaran is the Company Secretary of our Company. He is an Associate Member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He holds a Graduate Degree in Commerce from the Mumbai University. He has over 9 years of experience in various fields such as Legal, Secretarial, Governance, Compliance, NBFCs, FEMA, due diligence, etc.

Mr. Raghuvir Mukherji is Chief Risk Officer of IIFL Wealth Group. He is Chartered Accountant and Certified Financial Risk Manager (FRM) from the Global Association of Risk Professionals (GARP), USA. He has more than 17 years of experience of identifying, monitoring and mitigating risks across Mutual funds, AIFs, PMS and Pension Funds business. He will be responsible for the Risk Management function for Wealth Group of Companies both Domestic and International.

Details of change in directors since last three years:-

Name of Director	Date of Change	Reason
Mr. Dipak Kumar Mehta	February 13, 2016	Resignation
Mrs. Bhanu Mehta	February 13, 2016	Resignation

Ms. Bhairavi Mehta	February 13, 2016	Resignation
Mr. Kunal Mehta	February 13, 2016	Resignation
Mr. Umang Papneja	February 13, 2016	Appointment
Mr. Shantanu Rastogi	July 26, 2016	Appointment
Mr. Himanshu Jain	October 4, 2016	Appointment
Mr. Yatin Shah	October 4, 2016	Appointment
*Mr. Karan Bhagat	October 4, 2016	Resignation
*Mr. Pankaj Fitkariwala	October 4, 2016	Resignation
*Mr. P. Vijaya Bhaskar	December 23, 2016	Appointment
*Mr. S. Narayan	March 31, 2017	Appointment
*Ms. Deepali Nair	March 31, 2017	Appointment
*Mr. Umang Papneja	November 01, 2017	Cessation
*Mr. P. Vijaya Bhaskar	May 04, 2018	Cessation
*Ms. Deepali Nair	August 01, 2018	Cessation
*Mrs. Rekha Warriar	August 01, 2018	Appointment

*Note:

- (a) Karan Bhagat was appointed as Non-executive Director on February 13, 2016 and resigned as Director on October 4, 2016.
- (b) Pankaj Fitkariwala was appointed as Non-executive Director on February 13, 2016 and resigned as Director on October 4, 2016.
- (c) P. Vijaya Bhaskar was appointed as Independent Director on December 23, 2016 and due to the death of Mr.
- P. Vijaya Bhaskar his office got vacated as on May 04, 2018.
- (d) S. Narayan was appointed as Independent Director w.e.f. March 31, 2017.
- (e) Deepali Nair resigned as Non-Executive Woman Director w.e.f. August 01, 2018.
- (f) Rekha Warriar was appointed as Independent Director w.e.f. August 01, 2018.

The auditors of the Company:-

Name	Address	Auditor since
Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP	Indiabulls Finance Center Tower 3,	March 21, 2016
	31st Floor, Senapati Bapat Marg,	
	Elphinstone, Mumbai – 400013,	
	Maharashtra, India	

A. Details of change in auditor since last three years:

Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP, Chartered Accountants, have been appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company with effect from March 21, 2016 to fill the casual vacancy caused due to resignation of M/s. H.V.Vora & Co, Chartered Accountants (registration number 111629W).

B. Deloitte Haskins & Sells LLP, Chartered Accountants, have been re-appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company with effect from 26th July, 2016 from the 22ndAGM held on 26th July, 2016 till the conclusion of 27th AGM.

II. A Brief Summary of the Business/ Activities of the Issuer and its Line of Business:

Overview

We are a systemically important non-deposit taking NBFC focusing on Capital Market Finance and Mortgage Financing. We are a subsidiary of IIFL Wealth Management Limited, a diversified financial services company. We offer a broad suite of lending and other financial products to our corporate clients. Our lending and other financial products include:

· Capital Market Finance, which includes Loans against Securities, Margin Funding, and IPO financing and

other structured lending transactions.

Mortgage Loans, which includes Mortgage Loans focusing mainly on Loans against property.

We received a certificate of registration dated March 18, 1998 bearing registration no. B-13.00361 from the Reserve Bank of India for carrying on activities of a Non-Banking Financial Company.

Our Capital Market Finance business is sourced through direct sales, branch network, and wealth teams of IIFL Group.

Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status in repayment of:

- a) Statutory Dues: As per audited financials, our Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Investor Education and Protection Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income tax, Sales tax, Wealth tax, Service tax, Customs duty, Excise duty, Cess and other material statutory dues with the appropriate authorities, where applicable. There are no undisputed statutory dues as on March 31, 2017, which are outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they became payable.
- b) Debentures and interest thereon NIL
- c) Deposits and interest thereon NIL
- d) Loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon NIL

<u>Issuer Company's Key Operational and Financial Parameters Consolidated</u>

(Rs in Million)

For Financial Entities	FY19	FY18
	Audited	Audited
Net worth	18,933.27	12,103.36
Total Debt	60,620.94	66,178.81
Net Fixed Assets	3.14	5.58
Cash and Cash Equivalents incl. Other bank balances	362.58	1646.00
Total Investments	29,393.74	6,405.96
Assets Under Management *	50,162.26	72,435.31
Off Balance Sheet Assets		
Interest Income	6,556.38	6,617.71
Interest Expense	4,217.78	5,327.51
Impairment on Financial instruments	(75.56)	135.77
Profit before tax	2,731.37	1,920.96
Provision for tax	(916.29)	(487.36)
Profit after tax (PAT)	1,815.09	1,433.60
Gross NPA (%)	-	-
Net NPA (%)	-	-
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	29	17
Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	4	5

For Financial Entities	FY17
	Audited

Priva	ite & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only
Net worth	10,558.01
Total Debt	52,469.25
of which –	
- Non Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowing	19,818.60
- Short Term Borrowings	30,009.05
- Current Maturities of long Term Borrowings	2,641.60
Net Fixed Assets	5.99
Non-Current Assets	14,159.22
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7,266.65
Current Investments	17,398.73
Current Assets	25,399.37
Current Liabilities	622.58
Assets Under Management *	36,163.79
Off Balance Sheet Assets	-
Interest Income	3,368.82
Interest Expense	2,360.27
Provisioning & Write-offs	304.80
Profit before tax	1,574.86
Provision for tax	570.99
Profit after tax (PAT)	1,003.86
Gross NPA (%)	-
Net NPA (%)	-
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	24.03
Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	6.48

Gross Debt: Equity Ratio of the Company:-

Before the issue of debt securities	3.52:1
After the issue of debt securities	4.04:1

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019 Million) $\,$

(Rs in

SR. No.	Particulars	2018-19	2017-18
1	Revenue from operations		
(a)	Interest income	6,556.38	6,617.71
(b)	Dividend & Distribution income on investments	18.96	279.91
(c)	Fees and commission income	42.85	155.81
(d)	Net gain on fair value changes	478.85	650.07
	Total revenue from operations	7,097.04	7,703.50
2	Other income	-	0.04
3	Total income (1+2)	7,097.04	7,703.54
	Expenses		
(a)	Finance costs	4,217.78	5,327.51

(b)	Impairment on financial instruments	(75.56)	135.77
(c)	Employee benefits expenses	63.91	181.84
(d)	Depreciation, amortization and impairment	2.53	1.94
(e)	Other expenses	157.01	135.51
4	Total expenses	4,365.67	5,782.57
5	Profit before tax (3-4)	2,731.37	1,920.96
6	Tax expense:		
(a)	Current tax	896.03	515.00
(b)	Deferred tax	20.26	(27.64)
7	Profit for the year (5-6)	1,815.08	1,433.60
8	Other comprehensive income		
(a)	(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
	- Remeasurements of Employee Benefits	(0.43)	(0.51)
	(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	0.15	0.18
	Subtotal (a)	(0.28)	(0.33)
(b)	(i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		
	- Foreign currency translation reserve		
	(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		
	Subtotal (b)	-	-
	Other comprehensive income (a+b)	(0.28)	(0.33)
9	Total comprehensive income for the period (7+8) (Comprising profit and other comprehensive income for the year)	1,814.80	1,433.27
10	Earnings per equity share		
	Basic (Rs.)	6.22	5.46
	Diluted (Rs.)	6.22	5.46

Statement of Reformatted Unconsolidated Profit & Losses

(Rs.in Million)

Particulars	2016-2017
Revenue	
Revenue from operations	4,614.72
Other Income	-
Total Revenue	4,614.72
Expenses	
Employee benefit expenses	284.14
Finance cost	2,360.27
Depreciation & amortization expenses	0.67
Other expenses	394.78
Total Expenses	3,039.86
Profit/(Loss) before tax	1,574.86
Tax expenses:	
Current tax expense for current year	652.30
Deferred tax	(81.30)
Fringe benefit tax	-
Current tax expense relating to prior years	-
Total tax expense	570.99
Profit (loss) for the period	1003.86

BALANCE SHEET

(Rs.in Million)

	Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only			
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018	As at April 1, 2017
	ASSETS			
1	Financial Assets			
(a)	Cash and cash equivalents	362.58	379.40	4,781.68
(b)	Bank balance other than (a) above	-	1,266.60	2,518.97
(c)	Derivative financial instruments	960.95	49.75	10.77
(d)	Receivables			
	(I) Trade receivables	2.90	5.59	0.49
	(II) Other receivables	3,775.35	-	856.67
(e)	Loans	50,162.26	72,435.31	36,481.13
(f)	Investments	29,393.74	6,405.96	19,457.50
(g)	Other financial assets	331.67	47.51	22.28
2	Non-Financial Assets			
(a)	Current tax assets (net)	1.71	6.77	-
(b)	Deferred tax assets (net)	75.55	95.66	67.85
(c)	Property, plant and equipment	1.04	1.06	1.07
(d)	Capital work-in-progress	-	-	1.57
(e)	Other intangible assets	2.10	4.52	3.35
(f)	Other non-financial assets	17.10	12.03	13.37
	Total Assets	85,086.95	80,710.16	64,216.70

	Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only			
	LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
	LIABILITIES			
1	Financial Liabilities			
(a)	Derivative financial instruments	2,516.09	814.25	254.02
(b)	Payables			
	Trade payables			
	(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-
	(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	18.09	94.30	229.25
(c)	Debt securities	39,732.69	18,562.29	17,838.60
(d)	Borrowings (other than debt securities)	15,186.91	41,998.54	30,009.05
(e)	Subordinated liabilities	5,701.34	5,617.96	4,435.00
(f)	Other financial liabilities	2,690.05	1,399.65	520.50
2	Non-Financial Liabilities			
(a)	Current tax liabilities (net)	221.18	10.46	162.93
(b)	Provisions	4.16	4.88	1.17
(c)	Other non-financial liabilities	7.61	8.81	0.42
3	EQUITY			
(a)	Equity share capital	3,054.94	2,624.50	2,624.50
(b)	Other equity	15,953.89	9,574.52	8,141.26
	Total Liabilities and Equity	85,086.95	80,710.16	64,216.70

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

(Rs.in Million)

Particulars		2017-18
A. Cash flows from operating activities		
		4 020 06
Net profit before taxation	2,731.37	1,920.96
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation & amortisation	2.53	1.94
Provisions for gratuity	1.21	0.67
Provisions for leave encashment/(Excess Provision written back)	(2.02)	1.41
Profit on Sale of Investments (Net) including fair valuation	(622.28)	(675.77)
Provision for Expected credit loss	(75.56)	135.77
Mark to Market on Derivative Financial Instrument	62.71	(24.64)
Interest income	(6,556.38)	(6,617.71)
Interest expenses	4,217.78	5,327.51
Dividend/distribution Income from investments	(18.96)	(279.91)
Interest received	6,460.71	6,063.17
Interest paid	(3,141.18)	(4,010.03)
Dividend received	18.96	279.91
Operating profit before working capital changes	3,078.89	2,123.28
Changes in working Capital :		
(Increase)/ Decrease in Financial/Non-financial Assets	(5,006.10)	1,086.56
Increase/ (Decrease) in Financial/Non-financial Liabilities	1,904.60	468.61
Cash (used in)/generated from operations	(22.61)	3,678.45

Private & Confidential – Fo	or Private Circulation Only	
Decrease/(Increase) in Loans	22,143.05	(35,244.83)
Cash generated from/ (used in) operating activities	22,120.44	(31,566.38)
not to the first of	(605.24)	(667.47)
Net income tax (paid) / refunds Net cash generated from /(used in) operating activities (A)	(685.31) 21,435.13	(667.47) (32,233.85)
The cash Benefated from Assess and operating activities (1.4)		(02,200.00,
B. Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of investments	(1,145,481.97)	(1,029,280.11
Sale of investments	1,123,434.48	1,042,734.0
Fixed Deposit placed	(7,833.50)	(17,746.64
Fixed Deposit matured	9,083.33	18,701.7
Purchase/sale of Property, plant and equipment (includes intangible assets)-Net	(0.09)	(1.53
Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities (B)	(20,797.75)	14,407.5
C. Cash flows from financing activities		
Issuance of share capital	430.44	
Securities premium received	4,569.56	
Debt Securities and Subordinated Liabilities- taken	27,597.56	12,946.7
Debt Securities and Subordinated Liabilities - repaid	(6,343.79)	(11,125.80
Borrowings - taken	252,892.85	379,361.5
Borrowings - repaid	(279,807.81)	(367,758.53
Intercorporate Deposit - taken	45,420.57	172,268.7
Intercorporate Deposit - repaid	(45,408.57)	(172,268.75
Share issue expenses paid	(5.00)	
Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities (C)	(654.19)	13,424.0
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(16.81)	(4,402.28
		
Opening Cash & cash equivalents	379.40	4,781.6
Closing Cash & cash equivalents	362.59	379.4
Reconciliation of Cash & cash equivalents with the Balance Sheet:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents as per Ind AS 7	252.50	270
Add: In Fixed deposits with maturity more than 3 months	362.58	379.4 1,266.6
Cash & cash equivalents	362.58	1,646.0
Casil & Casil equivalents	302.30	1,040.0

Statement of Reformatted Unconsolidated Cash Flows *Million*)

(Rs.in

Particulars	2016-2017
A. Cash flows from operating activities	
Net profit before taxation	1,574.86
Adjustments for:	
Depreciation	0.67
Provisions for Gratuity	0.49
Provisions for Compensated Absences	0.41
Provision for Doubtful debts	0.00
Provision for Dimunition in Investment	167.23
Provision for Mark to Market on Option Contract	12.32
Interest Expenses	2,360.27
Contingent Provision against standard assets	125.25
Interest Income on Investments	(784.20)

Dividend Income	(2,584.6
Profit on sale of Investments	(961.5
Interest Received	2,376.3
Interest Paid	(1,540.2
Dividend Received	6.1
Operating profit before working capital changes	745.3
Adjustments for :	
(Increase)/ Decrease in Current/Non Current Assets	(927.4
Increase/ (Decrease) in Current/Non Current Liabilities	246.9
Cash generated from operations	64.9
Net income tax(paid) / refunds	(490.4
Cash generated from/ (used in) operating activities	(425.5
	,,
(Increase)/ Decrease in Long Term Loans and Advances	(12,631.2
(Increase)/ Decrease in Short Term Loans and Advances	(22,524.8
Net cash used in operating activities (A)	(35,581.6
B. Cash flows from investing activities	
Fixed Deposits other than those considered as Cash & Cash Equivalents	
- Fixed Deposits placed	
- Fixed Deposits matured	(22,694.9
·	20,209.9
Purchase of Investments	(9,42,104.5
Sale of Investments	9,31,583.:
Purchase of fixed assets (includes intangible assets)	(6.6
Net cash used in investing activities (B)	(13,012.8
C. Cash flows from financing activities	103
Proceeds from Issuance of Share Capital	103.
Securities Premium on issue of shares	516.
Securities Premium on issue of Non Convertible Debentures Cach Credit utilised	
Cash Credit utilised Not Proceeds from Issuance of Non Convertible Debentures	22.450
Net Proceeds from Issuance of Non Convertible Debentures Net Proceeds from Issuance of Commerical Paper	22,460.
Net cash generated from financing activities (C)	52,835.
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	4,240.
Opening Cash and Cash Equivalents (Refer Note 20)	531.
Closing Cock and Cock Equivalents (Refer Note 30)	, 774
Closing Cash and Cash Equivalents (Refer Note 20)	4,771.0

Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents with the Balance Sheet	
Cash and Cash Equivalents as per AS 3 Cash Flow Statements	4,771.65
Add: Fixed Deposits other than those considered as Cash & Cash Equivalents	2,495.00
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Refer Note 20)	7,266.65

Any change in accounting policies during the last three years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the Issuer:

NIL

Our Corporate Structure



^{*}Based on equity share capital holding.

A brief history of the Issuer since its incorporation giving details of its activities including any reorganization, reconstruction or amalgamation, changes in its capital structure, (authorized, issued and subscribed) and borrowings, if any.

Corporate profile

Our Company was originally incorporated on August 31, 1994 as a public limited company under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 as Chephis Capital Markets Limited. A fresh certificate of incorporation consequent to the change of our name to IIFL Wealth Finance Limited was granted to our Company on March 12, 2016 by the RoC, Maharashtra, Mumbai.

Our Company has obtained a certificate of registration dated March 18, 1998 bearing registration no. B-13.00361 issued by the RBI to carry on the activities of a NBFC under section 45 IA of the RBI Act. Based on the revised regulatory framework prescribed by RBI for NBFCs, our Company was classified under the category "Loan Company Non-Deposit Accepting" and is a systemically important non-deposit taking NBFC.

Change in registered office of our Company

The registered office of our Company was changed from 1st floor, Sun Beam Chambers, S7 – C, New Marine Lines, Mumbai - 400020, Maharashtra, India, to 6th floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013, Maharashtra, India with effect from February 13, 2016.

Main objects of our Company

The main objects of our Company as contained in our Memorandum of Association are:

- (1) To carry on financing business and perform lending and financing services, both short term and long term, including but not limited to capital market financing, loan against property and factoring, by way of pledge, mortgage, hypothecation, charge or otherwise with or without any securities.
- (2) To carry on and transact in India or elsewhere in any manner whatsoever, the business to establish, organize, manage, distribute, promote, encourage, provide, conduct, sponsor, subsidize, operate, develop and commercialize all kinds of insurance business including but not limited to Life, Non-life, General, indemnity or guarantee business of all kinds, classes, nature and description, fire, marine, aviation, transit, motor vehicles, engineering, accident, including rural, livestock, crop insurance, miscellaneous insurances and all branches of the above classes and also the business of insurance against war, riots, strikes, terrorism, civil commotion, loss of profits, health, other contingencies and insurances covering any liability under any law, convention or agreement and to act as corporate agent, representative, surveyor, sub-insurance agent, franchiser, consultant, advisor, collaborator or otherwise to deal in all incidental and allied activities related to general insurance business.

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

Details of share capital

The share capital of our Company as at date of this Disclosure Document is set forth below:

Share Capital	In Rs.
Authorised Share Capital	
350,000,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	3,500,000,000
Total Authorised Share Capital	3,500,000,000
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up share capital	
3,054,938,03 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each	3,054,938,030
Total Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up share capital	3,054,938,030

Capital Structure	In Rs.
Paid up capital:	3,054,938,030
(i) After the offer	Unchanged
(ii) After conversion of convertible instruments	Not applicable
(iii) Share premium account (before and after the offer)	Unchanged

Note: Increase in issued, subscribed and paid up share capital is by issue and allotment of 4,30,44,070 equity shares to IIFL Wealth Management Limited at face value of Rs. 10 per share and having issue price of Rs. 116.16 per share.

Changes in the authorized capital of our Company as on March 31, 2019:

Date of Approval	Authorised Share Capital (in Rs.)	Particulars
-	12,500,000	Authorised Share Capital of our Company on incorporation as mentioned in Clause V of the Memorandum of Association was Rs.

Date of Approval	Authorised Share	Particulars
	Capital (in Rs.)	
		12.50 million divided into 1,250,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each.
February 13, 2016	3,000,000,000	Increase of Authorised Share Capital, by creation of 298,750,000
(EGM)		new Equity Shares of Rs.10 each. The revised Authorised Share
		Capital stood at Rs. 3000 Million comprising of 300,000,000 Equity
		Shares of Rs. 10 each.
July 25, 2018	3,500,000,000	Increase of Authorised Share Capital, by creation of 50,000,000
		new Equity Shares of Rs.10 each. The revised authorised share
		capital stood at Rs. 3500 Million comprising of 350,000,000 Equity
		Shares of Rs. 10 each.

Equity Share Capital History of our Company as on March 31, 2019:

Date of	No. of	Face	Issue	Conside	Nature of	Cumulative	Cumulative	Equity Share
Allotment	Equity	Value	Price	ration	Allotment	No. of	Equity Share	Premium
	Shares	(in Rs.)	(in Rs.)	(Cash,		Equity	Capital	(in Rs.)
				other		Shares	(in Rs.)	
				than				
				cash				
				etc.)				
August 31,	700	10	10	Cash	Initial	700	7,000	-
1994					subscription			
					to MoA			
January	745,000	10	10	Cash	Issue of	745,700	7,457,000	-
31, 1995					Equity Shares			
					to Dipak			
					Mehta,			
					Bhanu			
					Mehta,			
					Harshada			
					Mehta,			
					Deven			
					Mehta,			
					Bhairavi			
					Mehta,			
					Gunial Mody,			
					Pratap Mody,			
					Deepak			
					Gamanlal			

Requity Shares February Shares February Requity Shares Sharea Sha	Date of	No. of	Face	Issue	Private & Confidential – For I ue Conside Nature of Cumulative Cu		Cumulative	Equity Share	
Capital Capi									
Name	Allotinent					Allotinent			
Cotober 15, 1996 September Septemb		Silares	(III KS.)	(III KS.)				_	(III KS.)
Cash etc. Cas							Snares	(in Ks.)	
Cotober 481,878 10 10 Cash Sue of Equity Shares Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gamanlal (HUF) August 22, 2,30,00 10 Cash Suy Back of Equity Shares Suy B									
Cotober									
Mehta Ask As					etc.)				
Cotober A81,878 10 10 Cash Equity Shares to Dipak Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Deepak Gamanial (HUF) 2004 7 2005 0 10 Cash Equity Shares to Dipak Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gamanial (HUF) and Kunal Mehta Cash Equity Shares to Dipak Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gamanial (HUF) and Kunal Mehta Cash Equity Shares Cash Equity Shares Cash Equity Shares Cash Equity Shares Cash Cash Equity Shares Cash Ca						(HUF), Kunal			
October 481,878 10 10 Cash Issue of Equity Shares to Dipak Mehta, Bhanu Mehta, Deven Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta HuF) and Kunal Mehta Cash Equity Shares Cash						Mehta and			
Cotober 481,878 10 10 Cash Issue of 1,227,578 12,275,780						Gamanlal			
October 481,878 10 10 Cash Issue of 1,227,578 12,275,780						Prataprai			
15, 1996 15, 1996 16, 1996 17, 1996 18, 1996 19, 1996 19, 1996 19, 1997, 110 10, 1997 11, 2016 11, 2016 12, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 2						(HUF)			
to Dipak Mehta, Bhanu Mehta, Deven Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gunial Mody, Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of 22,949,733 229,497,330 277,777,775 Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited	October	481,878	10	10	Cash	Issue of	1,227,578	12,275,780	-
March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of 22,949,733 229,497,330 277,777,775 Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited	15, 1996					Equity Shares			
Bhanu Mehta, Deven Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gunial Mody, Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta						to Dipak			
Mehta, Deven Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gunial Mody, Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta 2004 7 Equity Shares August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited Mehta, Deven Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta Buy Back of 9,57,511 95,75,110						Mehta,			
Deven Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gunial Mody, Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited						Bhanu			
Deven Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gunial Mody, Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited						Mehta,			
Mehta, Bhairavi Mehta, Gunial Mody, Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited									
Bhairavi Mehta, Gunial Mody, Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta									
March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited Mehta, Gunial Mody, Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of 9,57,511 95,75,110 Equity Shares 7 Cash Issue of 22,949,733 229,497,330 277,777,775									
March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares Cash Equity Shares Equity Shares Cash Equity Shares Cash Equity Shares Equity Shares Cash Equity Sha									
Deepak Gamanlal (HUF) and Kunal Mehta March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of 9,57,511 95,75,110 - Equity Shares August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of 7,27,511 72,75,110 - Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of 22,949,733 229,497,330 277,777,775 Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited									
March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of 9,57,511 95,75,110 - 2004 7									
March 8, 2,70,06									
March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares 9,57,511 95,75,110 - 2004 7 Equity Shares 7 72,75,110 - August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares 7,27,511 72,75,110 - 2005 0 Equity Shares 22,949,733 229,497,330 277,777,775 15, 2016 222 Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited Wealth Management Limited									
March 8, 2,70,06 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares 9,57,511 95,75,110 - August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of Equity Shares 7,27,511 72,75,110 - February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited Wealth Limited Wealth Limited						, ,			
2004 7 Equity Shares		2 70 00	10	10			0.55.544	05 75 440	
August 22, 2,30,00 10 10 Cash Buy Back of 7,27,511 72,75,110 - 2005 0 Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of 22,949,733 229,497,330 277,777,775 Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited			10	10	Cash		9,57,511	95,/5,110	-
2005 0 Equity Shares February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of 22,949,733 229,497,330 277,777,775 15, 2016 222 Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited									
February 22,222, 10 22.5 Cash Issue of 22,949,733 229,497,330 277,777,775 Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited			10	10	Cash		7,27,511	72,75,110	-
Equity Shares on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited	2005	0				Equity Shares			
on Rights basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited	February	22,222,	10	22.5	Cash	Issue of	22,949,733	229,497,330	277,777,775
basis to IIFL Wealth Management Limited	15, 2016	222				Equity Shares			
Wealth Management Limited						on Rights			
Management Limited						basis to IIFL			
Limited						Wealth			
						Management			
February 140,000 10 22.5 Cash Issue of 162,949,73 1,629,497,330 2,027,777,775						Limited			
	February	140,000	10	22.5	Cash	Issue of	162,949,73	1,629,497,330	2,027,777,775

Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only

Date of	No. of	Face	Issue	Conside	Nature of	Cumulative	Cumulative	Equity Share
Allotment	Equity	Value	Price	ration	Allotment	No. of	Equity Share	Premium
	Shares	(in Rs.)	(in Rs.)	(Cash,		Equity	Capital	(in Rs.)
				other		Shares	(in Rs.)	
				than				
				cash				
				etc.)				
25, 2016	,000				Equity Shares	3		
					on Rights			
					basis to IIFL			
					Wealth			
					Management			
					Limited			
March 30,	89,166,	10	60	Cash	Issue of	252,116,40	2,521,164,000	6,486,111,108
2016	667				Equity Shares	0		
					on Rights			
					basis to IIFL			
					Wealth			
					Management			
					Limited			
December	10,333,	10	60	Cash	Issue of	262,449,73	2,624,497,330	516,666,650
01, 2016	333				Equity Shares	3		
					on Rights			
					basis to IIFL			
					Wealth			
					Management			
					Limited			
July 25,	4,30,44,	10	116.	Cash	Issue of	305,493,80	3,05,49,38,030	4,56,95,58,471
2018	070		16		Equity Shares	3		.20
					on Rights			
					basis to IIFL			
					Wealth			
					Management			
					Limited			

Details of any acquisition, amalgamation, reorganization or reconstruction in the last 1 year.

There has been no acquisition or amalgamation or reorganization or reconstruction in the last one year with respect to our Company. IIFL Wealth Management Limited has acquired 100% equity share capital of the Company on February 13, 2016.

III. Shareholding Pattern

Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only Shareholding pattern of Equity Shares of our Company as on March 31, 2019

Sr.	Name of the Shareholder	Total number of	Number of shares	Total shareholding	Shares
No.		Equity Shares	held in	as a % of total	pledged or
			dematerialized	number of Equity	otherwise
			form	Shares	encumbered
1	IIFL Wealth Management	305,493,797	305,493,797	100.00	Nil
	Limited				
2	Karan Bhagat (Nominee	1	1	0.00	Nil
	Shareholder of IIFL Wealth				
	Management Limited)				
3	Yatin Shah (Nominee	1	1	0.00	Nil
	Shareholder of IIFL Wealth				
	Management Limited)				
4	R. Mohan (Nominee	1	1	0.00	Nil
	Shareholder of IIFL Wealth				
	Management Limited)				
5	Umang Papneja (Nominee	1	1	0.00	Nil
	Shareholder of IIFL Wealth				
	Management Limited)				
6	Pankaj Fitkariwala (Nominee	1	1	0.00	Nil
	Shareholder of IIFL Wealth				
	Management Limited)				
7	Ashutosh Naik (Nominee	1	1	0.00	Nil
	Shareholder of IIFL Wealth				
	Management Limited)				
	Total	305,493,803	305,493,803	100.00	Nil

Note:

IV. Shareholding pattern of Total Equity Share Capital of the Company as on March 31, 2019

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Total number of Equity Shares of face value Rs. 10/-	Total Equity Share Capital (In Rs.)	Number of equity shares held in dematerialized form	Total equity shareholdi ng as a % of total number of Equity Shares	red
1.	IIFL Wealth Management Limited	305,493,797	3,054,937,970	305,493,797	100.00	Nil
2.	Karan Bhagat (Nominee Shareholder of IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	1	10	1	0.00	Nil
3.	Yatin Shah (Nominee Shareholder of IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	1	10	1	0.00	Nil
4.	R. Mohan (Nominee Shareholder of IIFL	1	10	1	0.00	Nil

¹⁾ No shares are pledged or encumbered by the promoter, i.e., IIFL Wealth Management Limited.

	Total	305,493,803	3,05,49,38,030	305,493,803	100.00	Nil
	Limited)					
	Wealth Management					
	Shareholder of IIFL					
	(Nominee					
7.	Ashutosh Naik	1	10	1	0.00	Nil
	Limited)					
	Wealth Management					
	Shareholder of IIFL					
	(Nominee					
6.	Pankaj Fitkariwala	1	10	1	0.00	Nil
	Limited)					
	Wealth Management					
	Shareholder of IIFL					
	(Nominee					
5.	Umang Papneja	1	10	1	0.00	Nil
	Limited)					
	Wealth Management					_

V. Top 10 holders of Equity Shares of our Company as on March 31, 2019

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Total number of Equity Shares	Number of shares held in dematerialized form	Total shareholding as a % of total number of Equity Shares	Shares pledged or otherwise encumbered
1.	IIFL Wealth Management Limited	305,493,803	305,493,803	100.00	Nil
	Total	305,493,803	305,493,803	100.00	Nil

VI. Issue Size:

Under the purview of current document, the Company intends to raise by way of Debentures, 12th tranche issue size total aggregating upto Rs. 450 Crore (Base Issue Size) in one or more tranches, being Principal Protected Secured Redeemable Market Linked / Structured Non-Convertible Debentures.

Details of utilization of the issue proceeds

The funds raised through this Issue, after meeting the expenditures of and related to the Issue, will be used, subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements, for various financing activities including onward lending and for the business operations including the general corporate purposes and working capital requirements.

Project cost and means of financing, in case of funding of new projects: Not applicable

VII. <u>Details of Borrowings:</u>

A. Details of borrowings of the Company as on March 31, 2019: -

(i) Details of Secured Loan Facilities as on March 31, 2019: -

Lenders	Type of	Amount	Principal Amount	Repayment	
Name	facility	Sanctioned (In Rs.)	Outstanding (In Rs.)	Date/Schedule	Security
HDFC					
Bank					Receiva
Limited	CC	100 crores	100	Scheduled Annually	bles
HDFC					
Bank					Receiva
Limited	WCDL	100 crores	100	Scheduled Annually	bles
ICICI					
Bank	WCDL/R				Receiva
Limited	TL	200 Crores	150	Scheduled Annually	bles

(ii) Details of Unsecured Loan Facilities as on March 31, 2019:-

Lenders Name	Type of facility	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount Outstanding	Repayment Date/Schedule
		NIL		

(iii) Details of Non-Convertible Debentures as of March 31, 2019:

ISIN	Debenture Series	Tenor/ Period of Maturity (Days)	Coupon	Total	Issue Date	Repayment Date	Credit Rating	Secured/ Unsecured	Security
	IIFLWF-10%-						5100.13		
INIE2401100040	FEB2027	2.652	40.000/	4 00 00 00 000	22 5-1- 47	22 5-1-27	[ICRA]	Unsecured	
INE248U08010	Perpetual 10% IIFL	3,652	10.00%	1,00,00,00,000	22-Feb-17	22-Feb-27	AA		
	WEALTH								
	FINANCE							Unsecured	
	LIMITED PERP				02-Mar-		[ICRA]	Offsecured	
INE248U08028	DEBT MAR27	3,652	10.00%	50,00,00,000	17	02-Mar-27	AA		
	9.5% NCD -	3,032	20.0070	33,03,03,03		02 11101 27	7.0.1		
	SERIES A- JUNE				07-Mar-		[ICRA]	Unsecured	
INE248U08101	2022	1,917	NA	2,00,00,00,000	17	06-Jun-22	AA		
	9.5%NCD-SERIES				14-Mar-		[ICRA]	Unsecured	
INE248U08119	A1-JUNE 2022	1,917	NA	75,00,00,000	17	13-Jun-22	AA	Unsecured	
	9.10% DEBT								
	MONTHLY IIFL								
	WEALTH								
	FINANCE							Unsecured	N.A.
	LIMITED NCD SERIES B 240622				24-Mar-		[ICRA]		N.A.
INE248U08051	FVRS10LAC	1,918	9.10%	10,00,00,000	24-iviai- 17	24-Jun-22	AA		
1142248008031	DEBT	1,510	3.1070	10,00,00,000	17	24 Juli 22	- 7.7		
	CUMULATIVE								
	IIFL WEALTH								
	FINANCE							Unsecured	
	LIMITED NCD								
	SERIES C 240622				24-Mar-		[ICRA]		
INE248U08069	FVRS10LAC	1,918	NA	5,50,00,000	17	24-Jun-22	AA		
	DEBT								
	CUMULATIVE								
	IIFL WEALTH								
	FINANCE LIMITED NCD							Unsecured	
	SERIES C1								
	300622				30-Mar-		[ICRA]		
INE248U08077	FVRS10LAC	1,918	NA	3,00,00,00	17	30-Jun-22	AA		

	0 40/ NGD B4		i i		& Confident	i.a	i	iacion Om,
INE248U08085	9.1%-NCD B1- 2022	1,917	9.10%	1,00,00,000	12-Apr-17	12-Jul-22	[ICRA] AA	Unsecured
NE248UU8U85		1,917	9.10%	1,00,00,000	12-Apr-17	12-JUI-22	AA	
	9.10% NCD				22 Mari		[ICD A]	l lana a a coma al
153401100003	SERIES B2	1 007	0.100/	15 00 00 000	22-May-	22 1 22	[ICRA]	Unsecured
IE248U08093	220722	1,887	9.10%	15,00,00,000	17	22-Jul-22	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON						[ICD 4]	Unsecured
JE240110012=	SUBDEBT-SERIES	2.000		47.50.00.000	04.6 1-	02.14	[ICRA]	
IE248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,069	NA	17,50,00,000	01-Sep-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							Unsecured
	SUBDEBT-SERIES						[ICRA]	
NE248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,056	NA	6,90,00,000	14-Sep-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							Unsecured
	SUBDEBT-SERIES	_					[ICRA]	J
IE248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,044	NA	1,00,00,000	26-Sep-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							Unsecured
	SUBDEBT-SERIES						[ICRA]	J.IJCCUI EU
NE248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,043	NA	22,90,00,000	27-Sep-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							Unsecured
	SUBDEBT-SERIES						[ICRA]	Unisecured
E248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,034	NA	7,00,00,000	06-Oct-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-]	
	COUPON							Unsecured
	SUBDEBT-SERIES						[ICRA]	onsecured
NE248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,029	NA	7,90,00,000	11-Oct-17	02-May-23	AA	
<u></u>	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							Unsecured
	SUBDEBT-SERIES						[ICRA]	onsecured
E248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,023	NA	11,00,00,000	17-Oct-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							Lincon
	SUBDEBT-SERIES						[ICRA]	Unsecured
E248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,017	NA	2,00,00,000	23-Oct-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							Lincon
	SUBDEBT-SERIES						[ICRA]	Unsecured
IE248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	2,008	NA	1,00,00,000	01-Nov-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							Linear
	SUBDEBT-SERIES						[ICRA]	Unsecured
IE248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	1,979	NA	8,00,00,000	30-Nov-17	02-May-23	AA	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	COUPON							llmer -
	SUBDEBT-SERIES				01-Mar-		[ICRA]	Unsecured
IE248U08127	A2-MAY 2023	1,888	NA	4,70,00,000	18	02-May-23	AA	
		•				· '	1	
	IIFLWF-ZERO-							
	IIFLWF-ZERO- COUPON							
	COUPON				16-Mar-		[ICRA]	Unsecured
IE248U08127	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES	1.873	NA	11.00.00.000	16-Mar- 18	02-Mav-23	[ICRA] AA	Unsecured
E248U08127	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023	1,873	NA	11,00,00,000	16-Mar- 18	02-May-23	[ICRA] AA	Unsecured
E248U08127	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF-	1,873	NA	11,00,00,000		02-May-23		
E248U08127	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD-	1,873	NA	11,00,00,000		02-May-23	AA	Unsecured Unsecured
	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY				18	,	AA [ICRA]	
	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY 2023	1,873 1,912	NA 9.00%	11,00,00,000 2,50,00,000		02-May-23 19-Jul-23	AA	
	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY 2023 IIFLWF-ZERO-				18	,	AA [ICRA]	
	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY 2023 IIFLWF-ZERO- COUPON				18 24-Apr-18	,	[ICRA]	
NE248U08135	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY 2023 IIFLWF-ZERO- COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES	1,912	9.00%	2,50,00,000	18 24-Apr-18 11-May-	19-Jul-23	[ICRA] AA	Unsecured
NE248U08135	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY 2023 IIFLWF-ZERO- COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A3-JAN-2024		9.00% NA		18 24-Apr-18 11-May- 18	,	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Unsecured
NE248U08127 NE248U08135 NE248U08143	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY 2023 IIFLWF-ZERO- COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A3-JAN-2024 EWFEC323-	1,912 2,070	9.00% NA Linked to	2,50,00,000	18 24-Apr-18 11-May- 18 19-May-	19-Jul-23 10-Jan-24	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA]	Unsecured
NE248U08135	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY 2023 IIFLWF-ZERO- COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A3-JAN-2024 EWFEC323- 190619	1,912	9.00% NA Linked to NIFTY	2,50,00,000	18 24-Apr-18 11-May- 18 19-May- 16	19-Jul-23	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Unsecured
NE248U08135 NE248U08143	COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023 IIFLWF- 9.00%NCD- SERIES A1-JULY 2023 IIFLWF-ZERO- COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A3-JAN-2024 EWFEC323-	1,912 2,070	9.00% NA Linked to	2,50,00,000	18 24-Apr-18 11-May- 18 19-May-	19-Jul-23 10-Jan-24	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA]	Unsecured

INE248U07111 240619	1	EWFEC323-		Linked to		24-May-	 	[ICRA]		future
NEZ48U07139 1,249 Uniked to 2,345,00,000 24-May- (ICRA) Secured of the Company S	INIC 240110 7111		1 126		4 42 00 000		24 lun 10		Secured	
INTEXBLOYING 1,249 NITTY 23,45,00,000 16 25-0km 16 AA Secured Exception 1,250 NITTY 7,50,000,000 16 25-0km 19 AA Secured Exception 1,250 NITTY 1,118,000,000 02-1km 16 Above 1,250 NITTY 1,118,000,000 02-1km 16 Above 1,250 NITTY 1,118,000,000 02-1km 15 Above 1,250 NITTY 1,118,000,000 02-1km 16 Above 1,250 NITTY 1,118,000,000 02-1km 16 Above 1,250 NITTY 1,250	INE246007111		1,120	ł	4,42,00,000		24-Juli-19			-
NEZ48U0798	INIE 2 4 0 I 10 7 4 2 0		1 240		22 45 00 000		25 0 -+ 10		Secured	
INC-248U07673 26619 1,126 NIFTY 7,500,0000 16 26-lun-19 AA Secured NIFTY 1,18,00000 02-lun-16 03-lul-19 AA Secured NIFTY 1,18,00000 02-lun-16 04-lov-19 AA Secured NIFTY 1,18,00000 02-lun-16 02-lov-19 AA Secured NIFTY 1,18,00000 03-lun-19 AA Secured NIFTY 1,18,00000 03-lun-16 03-lov-19 AA Secured NIFTY 1,18,00000 03-lun-19 AA Secured NIFTY 1,18,00000 03-lun-16 03-lov-19 AA Secured NIF	INE248007129		1,249	+	23,45,00,000		25-OCT-19			-
NEZ48U0730 1,126									Secured	
INE24BU07180 30719	INE248U07087		1,126		7,50,00,000	16	26-Jun-19			
INCEASIONTION 1,126									Secured	
INE248U07738 A119	INE248U07160		1,126		5,00,00,000	02-Jun-16	03-Jul-19		3000.00	
INCE48U0723 1119 1,50		EWFHR500-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Socured	
NEZ48U07202 150719	INE248U07178	41119	1,250	NIFTY	11,18,00,000	02-Jun-16	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured	the
NEZ48U07202 150719		EWFEC323-		Linked to				[ICRA]	C	Company
NEZ48U07236 201219 1,277 NiFTY 5,00,00,000 21-Jun-16 20-Dec-19 AN Secured Included Inclu	INE248U07202	150719	1,126	NIFTY	16,15,00,000	14-Jun-16	15-Jul-19		Secured	which
INE248U07236 201219 1,277 NIFTY 5,00,00,000 21-Jun-16 20-Dec-19 GA Secured Seet as investment Seet as seet as seet as seet as investment Seet as se			,		, , ,					includes
NE248U07269 1,125 NIFTY 40,00,000 23-Jun-16 23-Jul-19 AA Secured 1,000,000 23-Jun-16 23-Jul-19 AA Secured 1,000,000 23-Jun-16 23-Jul-19 AA Secured 1,000,000 23-Jun-16 28-Nov-19 AA Secured 1,000,000 23-Jun-16 28-Nov-19 AA Secured 1,000,000 30-Jun-16 30-Jul-19 AA Secured 1,000,000 30-Jun-16 30-Jun-19 AA Secured 1,000,000 30-Jun-16 30-Jun-19 AA Secured 33-Set 30-Set 30-Set	INF248U07236		1.277		5.00.00.000	21-lun-16	20-Dec-19		Secured	current
INE248U07269 230719					3,00,00,000	22 0020	20 200 15			assets and
INE248U07319 28119 1,248 NIFTY 4,54,00,000 28-Jun-16 28-Nov-19 AA Secured (aschand ash and	INE2491107260		1 125		40.00.000	22 Jun 16	22 Jul 10		Secured	investments
INE248U07319 281119	111248007203		1,123		40,00,000	25-3011-10	25-101-19	1		(excluding
INE248U07293 FWFEG32- Linked to NiFTY NiFTY	INIE2401107240		1 240		4 5 4 00 000	20 1 16	20 Nov. 10		Secured	
INE248U07293 300719 1,125 ININEVU 3,00,00,000 30-Jun-16 30-Jun-19 AA Secured INE248U07301 301119 1,247 INIFTY 2,00,00,000 30-Jun-16 29-Nov-19 AA Secured AA Secured INE248U07301 301119 1,247 INIFTY 2,00,00,000 30-Jun-16 29-Nov-19 AA Secured INE248U07301 301119 1,247 INIFTY 1,00,00,000 22-Jun-16 22-Aug-19 AA Secured INIFTY 1,00,00,000 23-Aug-16 11-Sep-19 AA Secured INIFTY 2,00,00,000 11-Aug-16 11-Sep-19 AA Secured INIFTY 1,00,00,000 23-Aug-16 23-Sep-19 AA Secured INIFTY 2,00,00,000 30-Aug-16 30-Sep-19 AA Secured INIFTY 3,00,00,000 30-Aug-16 30-Aug-19 INIFTY 3,00,00,000 30-Aug-16 30-Aug-19 INIFTY 3,00,00,000 30-Aug-16 30-Aug-19 INIFTY 3,00,00,000 30-Aug-16 30-Aug-19 INIFTY 3,00,00,000 30-Aug-19 3,00,00,000 30-Aug-19 INIFTY 3,00,00,000 30-Aug-19 INIF	INE248007319		1,248		4,54,00,000	28-Jun-16	28-NOV-19			bank balance
NEZ48U07293 300/19 1,125 NiFTY 2,00,00,000 30-Jun-16 30-Jun-19 AA AA Secured AA Secured									Secured	
INE248U07301 301119	INE248U07293		1,125		3,00,00,000	30-Jun-16	30-Jul-19			
NE248U07301 GWFC2321- Linked to NIFTY 1,00,00,000 22-Jul-16 22-Aug-19 AA AA Secured Linked to Linked t									Secured	
INE248U07343 220819 1,126 NiFTY 1,00,00,000 22-Jul-16 22-Aug-19 AA Secured A	INE248U07301		1,247	NIFTY	2,00,00,000	30-Jun-16	29-Nov-19	AA	Secured	
NE248U07343 Z2819 1,126 NiFTY 1,00,00,000 Z2-Jul-16 Z2-Jug-19 AA Secured Sec		GWFEC3231-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Cocurad	
INE248U07392 HEC3175-40919 1,126	INE248U07343	220819	1,126	NIFTY	1,00,00,000	22-Jul-16	22-Aug-19	AA	Secured	
INE248U07392 HEC3175- Linked to Li				Linked to				[ICRA]		
NE248U07426 10919	INE248U07392	HEC3175-40919	1,126	NIFTY	5,40,00,000	04-Aug-16	04-Sep-19		Secured	
INE248U07426 110919			,	Linked to	, , ,	J	,			
INE248U07434 230919	INF248U07426		1 126		2 00 00 000	11-Aug-16	11-Sen-19		Secured	
INE248U07434 230919	1112210007120		1,120		2,00,00,000	11 / 105 10	11 Jep 13			
INE248U07467 300919	INIE2491107424		1 126		1 00 00 000	22 Aug 16	22 Son 10		Secured	and charge
INE248U07467 300919 1,126 NIFTY 2,30,00,000 30-Aug-16 30-Sep-19 AA Secured AA Secured AA Secured NIFTY 6,30,00,000 15-Sep-16 15-Oct-19 AA Secured AA Secured AA Secured NIFTY 2,00,00,000 29-Sep-16 29-Oct-19 AA Secured AA Secured NIFTY 2,00,00,000 29-Sep-16 29-Oct-19 AA Secured NIFTY 2,75,00,000 30-Sep-16 30-Sep-16 30-Sep-16 AA Secured NIFTY AA Secured AA Secured NIFTY 2,75,00,000 30-Sep-16	111246007434		1,120		1,00,00,000	23-Aug-10	23-3ep-13			
INE248U07483 IEC3172-151019 1,125	INIE 2 4 0 1 10 7 4 C 7		1 120		2 20 00 000	20 4 16	20 Cam 10		Secured	Company's
INE248U07483 IEC3172-151019 1,125 NIFTY 6,30,00,000 15-Sep-16 15-Oct-19 AA Secured InE248U07525 IEC3172-291019 1,125 NIFTY 2,00,00,000 29-Sep-16 29-Oct-19 AA Secured Secured AA Secured InE248U07533 JEC3175-141119 1,126 NIFTY 2,75,00,000 14-Oct-16 14-Nov-19 AA Secured Inexed to Underlying Inexed to Unde	INE248007467	300919	1,126		2,30,00,000	30-Aug-16	30-Sep-19			Gujarat
INE248U07525 IEC3172-191019 1,125 Inked to NIFTY		.= 00.1=0.1=10.10					4-0.40		Secured	immovable
INE248U07525 IEC3172-291019 1,125 NIFTY 2,00,00,000 29-Sep-16 29-Oct-19 AA Secured	INE248U07483	IEC31/2-151019	1,125	1	6,30,00,000	15-Sep-16	15-Oct-19			property.
INE248U07525 IEC3172-291019 1,125 NIFTY 2,00,00,000 29-Sep-16 29-Oct-19 AA Secured									Secured	
INE248U07533 JEC3175-141119 1,126 NIFTY 2,75,00,000 14-Oct-16 14-Nov-19 AA Secured	INE248U07525	IEC3172-291019	1,125	NIFTY	2,00,00,000	29-Sep-16	29-Oct-19	AA	Secured	
INE248U07633 IEC31/S-141119 1,126				Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07616 IFPD - 2 3,651 Security 6,00,00,000 11-Nov-16 10-Nov-26 AA Secured	INE248U07533	JEC3175-141119	1,126	NIFTY	2,75,00,000	14-Oct-16	14-Nov-19	AA	Secured	
INE248U07616 IFPD - 2 3,651 Security 6,00,00,000 11-Nov-16 10-Nov-26 AA				Linked to						
INE248U07616 IFPD - 2 3,651 Security 6,00,00,000 11-Nov-16 10-Nov-26 AA				Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured	
Linked to Underlying Linked to Underlying	INE248U07616	IFPD - 2	3,651		6,00,00,000	11-Nov-16	10-Nov-26			
INE248U07632 IFPD - 3 3,649 Security 1,00,00,000 16-Nov-16 13-Nov-26 AA Secured			,	Linked to	, , ,					
INE248U07632 IFPD - 3 3,649 Security 1,00,00,000 16-Nov-16 13-Nov-26 AA								[ICRA]	Secured	
Linked to Underlying Security Security	INF248U07632	IFPD - 3	3.649		1.00.00.000	16-Nov-16	13-Nov-26			
INE248U07657 IFPD - 4 3,651 Security 8,50,00,000 24-Nov-16 23-Nov-26 AA Secured		2 3	3,0 .3		2,00,00,000	20 1101 20	15 1101 20	,,,,		_
INE248U07657 IFPD - 4 3,651 Security 8,50,00,000 24-Nov-16 23-Nov-26 AA								[ICRA]	Secured	
Linked to Underlying Linked to Underlying	INE2481107657	IEDD - /I	2 651		8 50 00 000	24-Nov-16	23-Nov-26		Secured	
INE248U07707 IFPD - 5 3,649 Security 4,50,00,000 30-Nov-16 27-Nov-26 AA AA	111240007037	1110 4	3,031		8,30,00,000	24 1107 10	25 1107 20	- 7.7		_
INE248U07673 IFPD - 5 3,649 Security 4,50,00,000 30-Nov-16 27-Nov-26 AA								[ICD A]	Cocurad	
Linked to Underlying 2,00,00,000 06-Dec-16 04-Dec-26 AA Secured	INIC2401107672	IEDD E	2.640		4 50 00 000	20 Nov 16	27 Nov 26		Secured	
INE248U07707 IFPD - 7 3,650 Security 2,00,00,000 06-Dec-16 04-Dec-26 AA	INE 248 UU/0/3	ורגח - 2	5,049		4,50,00,000	20-1101-10	27-INUV-2b	AA	1	4
INE248U07707 IFPD - 7 3,650 Security 2,00,00,000 06-Dec-16 04-Dec-26 AA							1	[100.13		
Linked to Underlying 1,00,00,000 07-Dec-16 04-Dec-26 AA			a	-					Secured	
INE248U07715 IFPD - 8 3,649 Security 1,00,00,000 07-Dec-16 04-Dec-26 AA	INE248U07707	IFYU - 7	3,650		2,00,00,000	06-Dec-16	04-Dec-26	AA		4
INE248U07715 IFPD - 8 3,649 Security 1,00,00,000 07-Dec-16 04-Dec-26 AA							1			
Linked to Underlying 1,00,00,000 09-Dec-16 08-Dec-26 AA				-			1		Secured	
INE248U07723 IFPD - 9 3,651 Security 1,00,00,000 09-Dec-16 08-Dec-26 AA Secured Linked to Underlying 1,00,00,000 14-Dec-16 10-Dec-26 AA Secured Secured Security 1,00,00,000 14-Dec-16 10-Dec-26 AA Secured Secured	INE248U07715	IFPD - 8	3,649		1,00,00,000	07-Dec-16	04-Dec-26	AA		_
INE248U07723 IFPD - 9 3,651 Security 1,00,00,000 09-Dec-16 08-Dec-26 AA										
INE248U07723 IFPD - 9 3,651 Security 1,00,00,000 09-Dec-16 08-Dec-26 AA				Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured	
Linked to Underlying INE248U07731 IFPD - 10 3,648 Security 1,00,00,000 14-Dec-16 10-Dec-26 AA Linked to Underlying [ICRA] Secured Secure	INE248U07723	IFPD - 9	3,651		1,00,00,000	09-Dec-16	08-Dec-26			
INE248U07731 IFPD - 10 3,648 Security 1,00,00,000 14-Dec-16 10-Dec-26 AA ICRA Secured Linked to Underlying ICRA Secured ICRA Secured ICRA Secured ICRA Secured ICRA Secured ICRA										
INE248U07731 IFPD - 10 3,648 Security 1,00,00,000 14-Dec-16 10-Dec-26 AA Linked to Underlying [ICRA] Secured							1	[ICRA]	Secured	
Linked to Underlying [ICRA] Secured	INE248U07731	IFPD - 10	3.648		1.00.00.000	14-Dec-16	10-Dec-26			
Underlying [ICRA] Secured			-,0		_,==,==,==			<u> </u>	1	1
							1	[ICRA]	Secured	
11.12.100077.15 11.01.0 1 2,000 30000100 10.000-10 10-000-20 AA	INF2481107740	IEGPD - 1	2 555		26 00 00 000	16-Dec-16	15-Dec-23		Jecarea	
	1141240007743	5. 5 1	2,000	Jecurity	20,00,00,000	10 000-10	15 000-25	7/1	1	I

	•	i	1	Private	& Connuent	iai – For Priva	ate Circui	lation Only
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07764	IFPD - 11	3,648	Security	5,40,00,000	20-Dec-16	16-Dec-26	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07780	IFGPD - 3	2,555	Security	1,00,00,000	29-Dec-16	28-Dec-23	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07798	IFPD - 13	3,647	Security	3,00,00,000	29-Dec-16	24-Dec-26	AA	
11122 10007730	11.5 13	3,017	Linked to	3,00,00,000	25 200 10	2 1 Dec 20	,,,,	
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07806	IFGPD - 4	2,555	Security	1,00,00,000	05-Jan-17	04-Jan-24	AA	Secureu
INL248007800	11 01 0 - 4	2,333	Linked to	1,00,00,000	03-3411-17	04-3411-24		
							[ICD A]	Caarraad
INIE2401107022	IEDD 44	2.647	Underlying	4 00 00 000	05 1 47	24 D 26	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07822	IFPD - 14	3,647	Security	4,00,00,000	05-Jan-17	31-Dec-26	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07855	IFGPD - 6	2,555	Security	5,00,00,000	19-Jan-17	18-Jan-24	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07871	IFGPD - 7	2,555	Security	5,00,00,000	08-Feb-17	07-Feb-24	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07889	IFPD - 17	3,649	Security	2,00,00,000	08-Feb-17	05-Feb-27	AA	- 3-2
	DWFEC850-	3,013	Linked to	_,00,00,000	00 100 17	00 100 27	[ICRA]	
INE248U07962	300719	823	NIFTY	30,00,00,000	28-Apr-17	30-Jul-19	AA	Secured
1111248007302		023		30,00,00,000		30-101-13		
INF2401107070	EWFEC850-	024	Linked to	6 00 00 000	04-May-	06 4 10	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07970	60819	824	NIFTY	6,00,00,000	17	06-Aug-19	AA	
	EWFEC850-		Linked to		16-May-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07996	120819	818	NIFTY	30,00,000	17	12-Aug-19	AA	
	EWFEC850-		Linked to		23-May-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AA2	230819	822	NIFTY	12,50,00,000	17	23-Aug-19	AA	Secured
	FWFEC974-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Coourad
INE248U07AC8	190619	720	NIFTY	5,50,00,000	29-Jun-17	19-Jun-19	AA	Secured
	ZERO Coupoun						[ICRA]	
INE248U07AE4	NCD .	698	NA	75,00,00,000	27-Jul-17	25-Jun-19	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INF2/18/107/161		641	NIFTY	6 20 00 000	28-Jul-17	30-Anr-10	AA	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	041	INIETT	6,20,00,000	ZO-JUI-1/	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-		- خام ما ما				[ICD 41	Co
INIE 2 4 01 10 7 4 5 4	GWFEC825-	616	Linked to	49,90,00,000	22.4. 4=	20 4 10	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	616	NIFTY	714 UN NO NOO				
)		010	+	43,30,00,000	22-Aug-17	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-	010		49,90,00,000	22-Aug-17	30-Apr-19		
	IIFLWF- GWFEC825-		Linked to	, , ,		•	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF-	592		2,18,00,000	15-Sep-17	30-Apr-19		Secured
INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825-		Linked to	, , ,		•	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019		Linked to	, , ,		•	[ICRA]	Secured Secured
	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF-		Linked to NIFTY	, , ,		•	[ICRA] AA	
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825-	592	Linked to NIFTY Linked to	2,18,00,000	15-Sep-17	30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA]	
	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF-	592	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY	2,18,00,000	15-Sep-17	30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured
INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825-	592 579	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to	2,18,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA]	
INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF-	592	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY	2,18,00,000	15-Sep-17	30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured
INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825-	592 579	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to	2,18,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019	592 579 564	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019	592 579	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to	2,18,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IFGPD-9 IIFLWF-	592 579 564	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying Security	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AG9	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IFGPD-9 IIFLWF- GWFEC825-	592 579 564 2,555	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying Security Linked to	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17 26-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19 24-Oct-24	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA]	Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AG9	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IFGPD-9 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019	592 579 564	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying Security	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AG9	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IFGPD-9 IIFLWF- GWFEC825-	592 579 564 2,555	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying Security Linked to	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17 26-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19 24-Oct-24	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA]	Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IFGPD-9 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019	592 579 564 2,555	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying Security Linked to	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17 26-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19 24-Oct-24	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA]	Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AG9	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IFGPD-9 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- IIFLWF- IIFLWF- IIFLWF- IIFLWF- IIFLWF- IIFLWF-	592 579 564 2,555	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying Security Linked to NIFTY	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000 2,00,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17 26-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19 24-Oct-24	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AG9 INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFGPD-9 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825-	592 579 564 2,555	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying Security Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17 26-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19 24-Oct-24 30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured Secured Secured
INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AF1 INE248U07AG9 INE248U07AF1	IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFGPD-9 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825- 8.25%-2019 IIFLWF- GWFEC825-	592 579 564 2,555	Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to NIFTY Linked to Underlying Security Linked to NIFTY Linked to	2,18,00,000 36,40,00,000 2,00,00,000 2,00,00,00,000	15-Sep-17 28-Sep-17 13-Oct-17 26-Oct-17	30-Apr-19 30-Apr-19 24-Oct-24 30-Apr-19	[ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA [ICRA] AA	Secured Secured Secured

	Ī			Private	& Confident	ial – For Priva	ate Circu	lation Only
	IIFLWF- GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	502	NIFTY	7,73,00,000	14-Dec-17	30-Apr-19	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-	302		7,73,00,000	11 200 17	30 / tp: 13	7.0.0	
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	882	NIFTY	13,00,00,000	14-Dec-17	14-May-20	AA	0000.00
	IIFLWF-	302		10,00,00,000	1.2001/	211114	7.0.1	
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,247	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	14-Dec-17	14-May-21	AA	Secured
INL248007AJ3	IIFLWF-	1,247	INIIII	1,00,00,000.00	14-Dec-17	14-1VIAY-21	- ^^	
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICD A]	Coourad
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	495	Linked to NIFTY	1,94,00,000.00	21-Dec-17	20 10 10	[ICRA] AA	Secured
INEZ46UU/AFI	+	493	INIFIT	1,94,00,000.00	21-Dec-17	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-		Code at Ac				[ICD A]	C
INIE2 401 107 A IE	LWFEC825-	000	Linked to	15 00 00 000 00	27 Dec 17	14 14 20	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	869	NIFTY	15,00,00,000.00	27-Dec-17	14-May-20	AA	
			Linked to				[100.4]	6 1
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AK1	IFIN-01	3,652	Security	47,06,00,000.00	29-Dec-17	29-Dec-27	AA	
	IIFLWF-						r	
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	854	NIFTY	29,50,00,000.00	11-Jan-18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	853	NIFTY	3,00,00,000.00	12-Jan-18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	467	NIFTY	2,92,00,000.00	18-Jan-18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	847	NIFTY	1,99,00,000.00	18-Jan-18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,212	NIFTY	10,44,00,000.00	18-Jan-18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	461	NIFTY	6,76,00,000.00	24-Jan-18	30-Apr-19	AA	0000.00
1122 10007711 1	IIFLWF-	.01		0,70,00,000.00	21341110	30 / (p. 13	7.01	
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,206	NIFTY	3,00,00,000.00	24-Jan-18	14-May-21	AA	Secured
11127000773		1,200	IVIIII	3,00,00,000.00	27 3011-10	17 IVIGY-21		
	IIFLWF-		عد المصاماة ا				[ICD 41	Coourse
INE248U07AF1	GWFEC825-	452	Linked to	2 00 00 000 00	01 Ech 10	30-Apr-19	[ICRA]	Secured
NEZ46UU/AFI	8.25%-2019	453	NIFTY	3,00,00,000.00	01-Feb-18	50-Aþr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-		- خاصمنامن ا				[ICD 41	Co
NEGAGLIOTALO	LWFEC850-	1 100	Linked to	1 00 00 000 00	01 5-6 40	14 54 24	[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,198	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	01-Feb-18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-						r	
	LWFHR4650-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,279	NIFTY	38,80,00,000.00	07-Feb-18	09-Aug-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	446	NIFTY	2,43,00,000.00	08-Feb-18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AI5	140520-2020	826	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	08-Feb-18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-							-
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,191	NIFTY	16,06,00,000.00	08-Feb-18	14-May-21	AA	
-	IIFLWF-	,				,		
	LWFHR4650-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,274	NIFTY	2,50,00,000.00	12-Feb-18	09-Aug-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-	-,-,-		_,55,55,555.50			,,,,	
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
	8.25%-2019	432	NIFTY	9,39,00,000.00	22-Feb-18	30-Apr-19	AA	Jecureu
NE248U07AF1					1 / / - FON- 1X			

	1	1	į i	Private	& Confident	ial – For Priva	ate Circui	ation Only
	IIFLWF-		Linkod ±=				[ICD 43	الم مساحة
INE248U07AJ3	LWFEC850- 140521-2021	1,177	Linked to NIFTY	5,00,00,000.00	22-Feb-18	14-May-21	[ICRA] AA	Secured
111LZ40UU/AJ3	140521-2021 IIFLWF-	1,1//	INIFIT	3,00,00,000.00	22-LEN-19	14-IVIdY-ZI	AA	
	LWFHR4650-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,264	NIFTY	16,75,00,000.00	22-Feb-18	09-Aug-21	AA	2000100
	BWFEC1135-	, -	Linked to	-, -,,			[ICRA]	
INE248U07AM7	210619	484	NIFTY	10,00,00,000.00	22-Feb-18	21-Jun-19	AA	Secured
	LWFHR4500-		Linked to				[ICRA]	
INE248U07AN5	251021	1,340	NIFTY	53,90,00,000.00	23-Feb-18	25-Oct-21	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	428	NIFTY	6,14,00,000.00	26-Feb-18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	426	NIFTY	4,90,00,000.00	28-Feb-18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	806	NIFTY	15,84,00,000.00	28-Feb-18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-		,, , ,,				[105.1]	
INICAGUIOTAIO	LWFEC850-	4 4 7 4	Linked to	2.00.00.000.00	20 5-1-40	44.84 34	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,171	NIFTY	2,96,00,000.00	28-Feb-18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-		Linkod +o				[ICD A1	Coourad
INE248U07AL9	LWFHR4650- MLD-90821	1 250	Linked to NIFTY	10 20 00 000 00	20 Ech 10	00 Aug 21	[ICRA] AA	Secured
INEZ48UU/AL9	LWFHR4500-	1,258	Linked to	10,39,00,000.00	28-Feb-18	09-Aug-21	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AN5	251021	1,335	NIFTY	2,50,00,000.00	28-Feb-18	25-Oct-21	AA	Secured
INL248007AN3	IIFLWF-	1,333	INIFIT	2,30,00,000.00	20-160-18	23-001-21	AA	
	GWFEC825-		Linked to		08-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	418	NIFTY	6,76,00,000.00	18	30-Apr-19	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-	110	14	0,70,00,000.00	10	30 / (p. 13	701	
	GWFEC825-		Linked to		12-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	414	NIFTY	9,51,00,000.00	18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-			, , ,		'		
	LWFHR4650-		Linked to		12-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,246	NIFTY	3,00,00,000.00	18	09-Aug-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFHR4650-		Linked to		14-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,244	NIFTY	22,74,00,000.00	18	09-Aug-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to		15-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	411	NIFTY	6,90,00,000.00	18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-				45.4		lies :	
INICARLICE	LWFEC850-	4.450	Linked to	1 00 00 000 00	15-Mar-	44.84 34	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,156	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-		Linkod +o		10 Mar		[ICD A1	Secured
INIE24911074E1	GWFEC825-	407	Linked to	11 /2 00 000 00	19-Mar-	20 005 10	[ICRA]	securea
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019 IIFLWF-NCD-	407	NIFTY	11,42,00,000.00	18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	8.50%-MAR-				20-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
NE248U07AO3	2021	1,094	8.50%	10,00,00,000.00	18	18-Mar-21	AA	Jecureu
	IIFLWF-	1,004	3.3370		10		7.01	
	GWFEC825-		Linked to		22-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	404	NIFTY	4,75,00,000.00	18	30-Apr-19	AA	
·	IIFLWF-			. , ,				
	LWFEC825-		Linked to		22-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	784	NIFTY	3,93,00,000.00	18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-					•		
	LWFEC850-		Linked to		22-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,149	NIFTY	2,00,00,000.00	18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	1 114/5/15 4650	Í	Linkod to		22-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
	LWFHR4650-	1,236	Linked to		ZZ-IVIAI-	09-Aug-21	[ICIA]	Secureu

	IIFLWF-		1 1	Private	& Confident 	ial – For Priva I	ate Circui	ation Only
	LWFEC825-		Linked to		23-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	783	NIFTY	14,80,00,000.00	18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to		28-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	398	NIFTY	8,95,00,000.00	18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to		28-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,143	NIFTY	2,90,00,000.00	18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFHR4650-		Linked to		28-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,230	NIFTY	10,45,00,000.00	18	09-Aug-21	AA	
	LWFHR4500-		Linked to		28-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AN5	251021	1,307	NIFTY	4,94,00,000.00	18	25-Oct-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	GWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AF1	8.25%-2019	390	NIFTY	6,47,00,000.00	05-Apr-18	30-Apr-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,135	NIFTY	1,96,00,000.00	05-Apr-18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-		<i> </i>					
	LWFHR4650-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,222	NIFTY	23,05,00,000.00	05-Apr-18	09-Aug-21	AA	
	LWFHR4500-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AN5	251021	1,299	NIFTY	2,20,00,000.00	05-Apr-18	25-Oct-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	769	NIFTY	50,00,00,000.00	06-Apr-18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-						f. a	
= 2 4 0 0 = 4 . 0	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,134	NIFTY	9,89,00,000.00	06-Apr-18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-						f. a	
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,130	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	10-Apr-18	14-May-21	AA	
	LWFHR4500-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AN5	251021	1,294	NIFTY	6,50,00,000.00	10-Apr-18	25-Oct-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-						[100.4]	
INIE 2 401 10 7 4 10	LWFEC850-	4.420	Linked to	4 00 00 000 00	42.4	44.44	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,128	NIFTY	4,00,00,000.00	12-Apr-18	14-May-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-						f. en . 1	
INE 2 40110 7 41 0	LWFHR4650-	4 200	Linked to	4 40 00 000 00	40.440	00 4 24	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,209	NIFTY	4,10,00,000.00	18-Apr-18	09-Aug-21	AA	
INIE 2 4 0 1 1 0 7 4 4 4 7	BWFEC1135-	430	Linked to	4.02.00.000.00	10 4 10	24 1 40	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AM7	210619	429	NIFTY	4,93,00,000.00	18-Apr-18	21-Jun-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-		- خالم ما استا				[ICD 4]	Co
INIESAGLIOSAIE	LWFEC825-	75.0	Linked to	20.20.00.000.00	10 10 10	14 May 20	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	756	NIFTY	30,29,00,000.00	19-Apr-18	14-May-20	AA	
INIE 2 4 0 1 1 0 7 4 8 4 7	BWFEC1135-	422	Linked to	1 00 00 000 00	2E Apr 10	21 1 10	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AM7	210619	422	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	25-Apr-18	21-Jun-19	AA	
	IIFLWF- LWFEC850-		linkod ±-		02 Marr		[ICD 41	Coours
INESTOTATS		1 107	Linked to	5 27 00 000 00	03-May-	14-14-21	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,107	NIFTY Linked to	5,37,00,000.00	18 02 May	14-May-21	AA [ICDA]	
INIE 2 4 0 1 1 0 7 4 8 4 7	BWFEC1135-	A1 A	Linked to	11 75 00 000 00	03-May-	21 1 10	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AM7	210619	414	NIFTY	11,75,00,000.00	18	21-Jun-19	AA	
INIE 2401 IO 74 DO	EWFEC850-	02/	Linked to	6 00 00 000 00	03-May-	04 442 30	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AP0	40820	824	NIFTY	6,00,00,000.00	18	04-Aug-20	AA	
INIEDAOLIOZAGO	EWFEC825-	FF0	Linked to	1 EO OO OOO OO	03-May-	04 Nov. 10	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AQ8	41119	550	NIFTY	1,50,00,000.00	18	04-Nov-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-		- خالم ما استا		00 14		[ICD 4]	Co
INIE 2 4 OU LO TALLO	LWFHR4650-	4 400	Linked to	2 50 00 000 00	08-May-	00.4	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AL9	MLD-90821	1,189	NIFTY	3,50,00,000.00	18	09-Aug-21	AA	
	IIFLWF-		lipkod ±-		10 Mari		[ICD 41	Coours
INIC 2401 10 7 4 10	LWFEC850-	1 100	Linked to	10.75.00.000.00	10-May-	14 14 26	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,100	NIFTY	10,75,00,000.00	18	14-May-21	AA	

	Luciare	I		Private	& Confident	ial – For Priva	ate Circui	lation Only
	IIFLWF-		links d to		17 14		[ICD A]	Caarraad
11152401107412	LWFEC850-	4 000	Linked to	4.04.00.000.00	17-May-	44.8424	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,093	NIFTY	1,94,00,000.00	18	14-May-21	AA	
	EWFEC850-		Linked to		17-May-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AP0	40820	810	NIFTY	2,00,00,000.00	18	04-Aug-20	AA	2 00a.0a
	EWFEC825-		Linked to		17-May-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AQ8	41119	536	NIFTY	16,24,00,000.00	18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	EWFEC825-		Linked to		22-May-		[ICRA]	Caarraad
INE248U07AQ8	41119	531	NIFTY	10,63,00,000.00	18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
•	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to		24-May-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,086	NIFTY	1,94,00,000.00	18	14-May-21	AA	
11422 100077 03	EWFEC825-	1,000	Linked to	1,5 1,00,000.00	24-May-	11 11107 21	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	529	NIFTY	4,50,00,000.00	18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
INEZ46007AQ6		329	1	4,30,00,000.00		04-1107-19		
11152401107400	EWFEC825-	500	Linked to		31-May-	04.81 40	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AQ8	41119	522	NIFTY	5,98,00,000.00	18	04-Nov-19	AA	
	EWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AQ8	41119	515	NIFTY	11,97,00,000.00	07-Jun-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,065	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	14-Jun-18	14-May-21	AA	
	EWFEC850-		Linked to			,	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AP0	40820	782	NIFTY	7,00,00,000.00	14-Jun-18	04-Aug-20	AA	Secured
11122 10007711 0	EWFEC825-	702	Linked to	7,00,00,000.00	11341110	017.08.20	[ICRA]	
INIE2401107400	41119	508	NIFTY	3,00,00,000.00	14-Jun-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
INE248U07AQ8		306		3,00,00,000.00	14-Juli-16	04-1107-19		
	FWFEC872-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AR6	140819	426	NIFTY	50,00,00,000.00	14-Jun-18	14-Aug-19	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,058	NIFTY	14,47,00,000.00	21-Jun-18	14-May-21	AA	
	EWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	501	NIFTY	6,46,00,000.00	21-Jun-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	FWFEC872-		Linked to	-, -,,			[ICRA]	
INE248U07AR6	140819	419	NIFTY	22,00,00,000.00	21-Jun-18	14-Aug-19	AA	Secured
INLEGOOTANO	IIFLWF-	413	141111	22,00,00,000.00	21 Juli 10	14 Aug 13	7/7	
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INF2401107412		4.057		2 00 00 000 00	22 1 40	4.4.84 24		Secureu
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,057	NIFTY	3,00,00,000.00	22-Jun-18	14-May-21	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,557	Security	15,95,00,000.00	26-Jun-18	26-Jun-25	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,051	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	28-Jun-18	14-May-21	AA	
	EWFEC825-		Linked to			,	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	494	NIFTY	1,98,00,000.00	28-Jun-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
			Linked to	,,,				
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,548	Security	21,50,00,000.00	05-Jul-18	26-Jun-25	AA	Secured
INLZ4000/A34	II OF D = T	2,340		21,30,00,000.00	02-101-T0	20-Juii-23	AA	
			Linked to				[105.1	
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,557	Security	4,00,00,000.00	05-Jul-18	05-Jul-25	AA	
	UWFEC901-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AU0	120723	1,827	NIFTY	3,00,00,000.00	11-Jul-18	12-Jul-23	AA	Jecureu
	EWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Carrier
INE248U07AQ8	41119	480	NIFTY	3,00,00,000.00	12-Jul-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,541	Security	10,97,00,000.00	12-Jul-18	26-Jun-25	AA	Secured
111240007A34		2,041	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10,57,00,000.00	17-101-10	20-Juii-23		
INIE24011074.00	EWFEC825-	470	Linked to	16 10 00 000 00	40 1.140	04 N= 40	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AQ8	41119	479	NIFTY	16,19,00,000.00	13-Jul-18	04-Nov-19	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,549	Security	27,00,00,000.00	13-Jul-18	05-Jul-25	AA	
	EWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Cocurad
INE248U07AQ8	41119	476	NIFTY	10,00,00,000.00	16-Jul-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	i .	•						

	1		1	Private	& Confident	iai – For Priva	ite Circui	ation Uniy
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,535	Security	11,27,00,000.00	18-Jul-18	26-Jun-25	AA	
			Linked to		7		Ι Τ	
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,544	Security	1,00,00,000.00	18-Jul-18	05-Jul-25	AA	
	EWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	<u> </u>
INE248U07AP0	40820	747	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	19-Jul-18	04-Aug-20	AA	Secured
	EWFEC825-		Linked to	, , ,		- J	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	473	NIFTY	9,12,00,000.00	19-Jul-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	.1115		Linked to	3,22,00,000.00	13 (4. 10	001.23	1.0.1	
			Underlying	,	į į		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,542	Security	25,00,00,000.00	20-Jul-18	05-Jul-25	AA	Secureu
INL246007A12	EWFEC850-	2,342	Linked to	23,00,00,000.00	20-Jui-18	03-101-23		
INIE 2 4 0 I 10 7 4 D 0		740		14 00 00 000 00	22 1.1 10	04 4 20	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AP0	40820	743	NIFTY	14,80,00,000.00	23-Jul-18	04-Aug-20	AA	
INIE240: 10= : 50	EWFEC850-	70.0	Linked to	2 62 22 222 27	20 1 1 12	04.4 00	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AP0	40820	736	NIFTY	3,69,00,000.00	30-Jul-18	04-Aug-20	AA	
	EWFEC825-		Linked to			_	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AQ8	41119	461	NIFTY	24,60,00,000.00	31-Jul-18	04-Nov-19	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,530	Security	1,00,00,000.00	01-Aug-18	05-Jul-25	AA	
		_	Linked to		_			_
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,524	Security	9,91,00,000.00	07-Aug-18	05-Jul-25	AA	
-	IIFLWF-			, , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		· -		
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	1,009	NIFTY	4,30,00,000.00	09-Aug-18	14-May-21	AA	22001.00
	EWFEC850-	±,003	Linked to	1,55,55,550.00	55 / NG 10	1. Way 21	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AP0	40820	726	NIFTY	2,96,00,000.00	09-Aug-18	04-44-50	AA	Secured
IINLZ40UU/APU	EWFEC825-	/20		2,30,00,000.00	03-Mug-10	04-Aug-20		
INIE2 401 107 4 00		450	Linked to	3 50 00 000 00	00 4 - 40	04 N 40	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AQ8	41119	452	NIFTY	3,50,00,000.00	09-Aug-18	04-Nov-19	AA	
			Linked to				r	
		_	Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,513	Security	2,00,00,000.00	09-Aug-18	26-Jun-25	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,506	Security	1,96,00,000.00	16-Aug-18	26-Jun-25	AA	
			Linked to			<u></u>		·
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,515	Security	5,00,00,000.00	16-Aug-18	05-Jul-25	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,501	Security	20.00.00.000.00	21-Aug-18	26-Jun-25	AA	
:50077107	IIFLWF-	_,,,,,					1	
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	995	NIFTY	2,80,00,000.00	23-Aug-18	14-May-21	AA	Jecuieu
IINLZ40UU/AJ3	1+0321-2021	777	Linked to	2,00,00,000.00	23-MUK-10	14-ividy-21	AA	
							[ICD 41	Co
INIE 2 4 01 10 7 4 0 4	IECDD 4	2.400	Underlying	2 00 00 000 00	22 4 40	20 1 25	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,499	Security	2,00,00,000.00	23-Aug-18	26-Jun-25	AA	
	IIFLWF-						r	
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	983	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	04-Sep-18	14-May-21	AA	
	EWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AP0	40820	700	NIFTY	1,25,00,000.00	04-Sep-18	04-Aug-20	AA	Jecuieu
	EWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Coours
INE248U07AQ8	41119	426	NIFTY	19,78,00,000.00	04-Sep-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
			Linked to					
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,487	Security	4,90,00,000.00	04-Sep-18	26-Jun-25	AA	
	5. 5 1	<u>-,</u> -01	Linked to	1,50,00,000.00	5.5cp 10	20 3011 23	,,,,	
	1			i l		i		
			Underlying	1	1	1		Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,496	Underlying Security	2,95,00,000.00	04-Sep-18	05-Jul-25	[ICRA] AA	Secured

		i	•	Private	& Confident	ial – For Priv	ate Circu	lation Only
			Linked to				[100.4]	6 1
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,495	Underlying	2,00,00,000.00	0E Con 19	05-Jul-25	[ICRA] AA	Secured
INEZ46UU/A1Z	EWFEC825-	2,495	Security Linked to	2,00,00,000.00	05-Sep-18	03-Jul-23	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	418	NIFTY	16.00.00.000.00	12-Sep-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
INL240007AQ0	41119	410	Linked to	10,00,00,000.00	12-3ep-18	04-1101-13		
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,479	Security	2,00,00,000.00	12-Sep-18	26-Jun-25	AA	Secured
1112400077134	EWFEC850-	2,473	Linked to	2,00,00,000.00	12 3cp 10	20 3411 23	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AP0	40820	683	NIFTY	3,85,00,000.00	21-Sep-18	04-Aug-20	AA	Secured
1112400077110	40020	003	Linked to	3,03,00,000.00	21 3cp 10	04 / lug 20	701	
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AS4	IFSPD - 1	2,466	Security	3,70,00,000.00	25-Sep-18	26-Jun-25	AA	Secured
11122100077131	EWFEC825-	2,100	Linked to	3,70,00,000.00	23 3cp 10	20 3411 23	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	404	NIFTY	36,33,00,000.00	26-Sep-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	EWFEC825-		Linked to	30,00,000,000.00	20 000 10	0 1 1101 23	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	402	NIFTY	21,50,00,000.00	28-Sep-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	EWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	396	NIFTY	2,50,00,000.00	04-Oct-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	581	NIFTY	4,75,00,000.00	11-Oct-18	14-May-20	AA	
	EWFEC825-		Linked to	, 1,11,000.00		, _5	[ICRA]	_
INE248U07AQ8	41119	389	NIFTY	22,20,00,000.00	11-Oct-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
	EWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	
INE248U07AQ8	41119	388	NIFTY	7,25,00,000.00	12-Oct-18	04-Nov-19	AA	Secured
			Linked to	1,20,00,000.00				
			Underlying				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AT2	IFGPD - SERIES II	2,458	Security	2,00,00,000.00	12-Oct-18	05-Jul-25	AA	
		,	Linked to	, , ,			[ICRA]	
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	416	MIBOR	39,50,00,000.00	15-Oct-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Secured
			Linked to				[ICRA]	
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	412	MIBOR	73,19,00,000.00	19-Oct-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Secured
			Linked to				[ICRA]	6 1
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	408	MIBOR	73,52,00,000.00	23-Oct-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	566	NIFTY	9,51,00,000.00	26-Oct-18	14-May-20	AA	
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Coourad
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	405	MIBOR	36,45,00,000.00	26-Oct-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Secured
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	401	MIBOR	29,50,00,000.00	30-Oct-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	925	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	01-Nov-18	14-May-21	AA	
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	399	MIBOR	8,87,00,000.00	01-Nov-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Secureu
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	395	MIBOR	5,36,00,000.00	05-Nov-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Jecureu
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	388	MIBOR	21,96,00,000.00	12-Nov-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Jecureu
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AV8	IFRS-01	387	MIBOR	51,29,00,000.00	13-Nov-18	05-Dec-19	AA	Jecureu
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AW6	EC950-051225	2,555	NIFTY	85,00,00,000.00	07-Dec-18	05-Dec-25	AA	Jecarea
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AX4	INES-02	3,652	NIFTY	13,35,00,000.00	12-Dec-18	11-Dec-28	AA	2204.04
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AY2	INES-01	1,240	NIFTY	1,30,26,00,000.00	12-Dec-18	05-May-22	AA	2204.04
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	518	NIFTY	21,93,00,000.00	13-Dec-18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	883	NIFTY	11,72,00,000.00	13-Dec-18	14-May-21	AA	

	Í	Ì	1 1	Private	& Connaent	ial – For Priva		ation Only
INE248U07AX4	INES-02	3,644	Linked to NIFTY	11,29,00,000.00	20-Dec-18	11-Dec-28	[ICRA] AA	Secured
		,	Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AY2	INES-01	1,232	NIFTY Linked to	39,85,00,000.00	20-Dec-18	05-May-22	AA [ICRA]	
INE248U07AX4	INES-02	3,643	NIFTY	15.50.00.000.00	21-Dec-18	11-Dec-28	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-			, , ,				
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	503	NIFTY	11,50,00,000.00	28-Dec-18	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
=	LWFEC850-	0.50	Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	868	NIFTY	2,50,00,000.00	28-Dec-18	14-May-21	AA	
INF24011074V2	INIEC OA	4 224	Linked to	35 00 00 000 00	20 D 40	05.8422	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AY2	INES-01	1,224	NIFTY	25,00,00,000.00	28-Dec-18	05-May-22	AA	
	IIFLWF- LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICD V]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	498	NIFTY	21,62,00,000.00	02-Jan-19	14-May-20	[ICRA] AA	Secureu
111LZ40007AI3	IIFLWF-	430	1411 11	21,02,00,000.00	02 Juli 13	14 Way 20	7.7	
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	863	NIFTY	8,74,00,000.00	02-Jan-19	14-May-21	AA	Secured
			Linked to	_,,00,000.00		,	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AW6	EC950-051225	2,528	NIFTY	65,00,00,000.00	03-Jan-19	05-Dec-25	AA	Secured
			Linked to			00 00 00	[ICRA]	
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,240	NIFTY	67,45,00,000.00	03-Jan-19	27-May-22	AA	Secured
-	EC950-MLD-	, -	Linked to	. , ,	-	, ,	[ICRA]	<u> </u>
INE248U07BA0	2020	482	NIFTY	12,80,00,000.00	04-Jan-19	30-Apr-20	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-					,		
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	493	NIFTY	12,50,00,000.00	07-Jan-19	14-May-20	AA	
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	858	NIFTY	13,67,00,000.00	07-Jan-19	14-May-21	AA	
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AX4	INES-02	3,625	NIFTY	9,00,00,000.00	08-Jan-19	11-Dec-28	AA	Jecureu
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AX4	INES-02	3,624	NIFTY	1,49,00,000.00	09-Jan-19	11-Dec-28	AA	
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,234	NIFTY	11,94,00,000.00	09-Jan-19	27-May-22	AA	
INIE 2 4 0 1 1 0 7 4 7 0	INIEC 02	4 222	Linked to	26.07.00.000.00	40 1 40	27 14 22	[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,233	NIFTY	36,07,00,000.00	10-Jan-19	27-May-22	AA	
	IIFLWF- LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	485	NIFTY	19,28,00,000.00	15-Jan-19	14-May-20	AA	secured
INLZ-TOUU/AIJ	IIFLWF-	403	INIIII	13,20,00,000.00	TO JOIL TO	17 IVIAY-20		
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	850	NIFTY	9,02,00,000.00	15-Jan-19	14-May-21	AA	Joured
	IIFLWF-	555		-,-=,00,000.00		,	1	
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	849	NIFTY	7,70,00,000.00	16-Jan-19	14-May-21	AA	
			Linked to			•	[ICRA]	Co
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,227	NIFTY	46,41,00,000.00	16-Jan-19	27-May-22	AA	Secured
	IIFLWF-							
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	848	NIFTY	1,30,00,000.00	17-Jan-19	14-May-21	AA	
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AX4	INES-02	3,616	NIFTY	11,54,00,000.00	17-Jan-19	11-Dec-28	AA	Jecureu
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,226	NIFTY	21,98,00,000.00	17-Jan-19	27-May-22	AA	Jecureu
			Linked to		_		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,225	NIFTY	18,20,00,000.00	18-Jan-19	27-May-22	AA	
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07BB8	IHRS -01	3,653	NIFTY	28,50,00,000.00	22-Jan-19	22-Jan-29	AA	
						•		
INE248U07AX4	INES-02	3,609	Linked to NIFTY	5,45,00,000.00	24-Jan-19	11-Dec-28	[ICRA] AA	Secured

•				Private	& Confident	ial – For Priva		lation Only	•
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,219	NIFTY	14,86,00,000.00	24-Jan-19	27-May-22	AA	Secureu	
	IIFLWF-								
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	475	NIFTY	13,21,00,000.00	25-Jan-19	14-May-20	AA		
			Linked to				[ICRA]	Carringal	
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,218	NIFTY	1,75,00,000.00	25-Jan-19	27-May-22	AA	Secured	
			Linked to	, ,		ŕ	[ICRA]		1
INE248U07BB8	IHRS -01	3,650	NIFTY	42,38,00,000.00	25-Jan-19	22-Jan-29	AA	Secured	
	IIFLWF-	3,000		12,00,00,000	20 00 20		7.0.		1
	LWFEC825-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07AI5	140520-2020	462	NIFTY	1,00,00,000.00	07-Feb-19	14-May-20	AA	Secured	
111L240007AI3	IIFLWF-	402	INIIII	1,00,00,000.00	07-160-13	14-1VIAY-20			-
	LWFEC850-		Linked to				[ICRA]	Secured	
INIE 2 4 0 1 10 7 A 12		027		0 20 00 000 00	07 Fab 10	14 14 21		Secureu	
INE248U07AJ3	140521-2021	827	NIFTY	8,39,00,000.00	07-Feb-19	14-May-21	AA		4
11152401107470	INIEC 02	4 205	Linked to	0.00.00.000.00	07 5-1-40	27 14 22	[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07AZ9	INES-03	1,205	NIFTY	9,00,00,000.00	07-Feb-19	27-May-22	AA		
			Linked to		_			_	
			Underlying		12-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BC6	IECP-I	2,557	Security	50,01,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA		
			Linked to						
			Underlying		12-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BD4	IECP-III	2,557	Security	19,60,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA		
			Linked to						
			Underlying		12-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BE2	IECP-II	2,588	Security	19,90,00,000.00	19	12-Apr-26	AA		
			Linked to						1
			Underlying		15-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BC6	IECP-I	2,554	Security	18,20,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA		
		_,	Linked to						1
			Underlying		15-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BD4	IECP-III	2,554	Security	47,66,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA	Secured	finat and
111240007004	ILCI III	2,334	Linked to	47,00,00,000.00	15	12 10101 20	7.7		first pari
					1E Mar		[ICRA]	Secured	passu charge
INE248U07BE2	IECP-II	2,585	Underlying	43,40,00,000.00	15-Mar- 19	12 Apr 26	AA	Secureu	/ pledge
INEZ46UU/BEZ	IECF-II	2,363	Security	45,40,00,000.00	19	12-Apr-26	AA		over specific
			Linked to		10 Man		[ICD A]	Caarraad	investments
INIE2401107D66	IECD I	2 554	Underlying	42 44 00 000 00	18-Mar-	42.1426	[ICRA]	Secured	(perpetual
INE248U07BC6	IECP-I	2,551	Security	13,44,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA		bond or any
			Linked to						other
		_	Underlying		18-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	marketable
INE248U07BD4	IECP-III	2,551	Security	1,50,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA		securities) of
			Linked to						the
			Underlying		18-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	Company.
INE248U07BE2	IECP-II	2,582	Security	2,90,00,000.00	19	12-Apr-26	AA		First
			Linked to						mortgage
			Underlying		19-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	and charge
INE248U07BC6	IECP-I	2,550	Security	52,80,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA		on
			Linked to						Company's
			Underlying		19-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	Gujarat
INE248U07BD4	IECP-III	2,550	Security	57,62,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA		immovable
			Linked to						property.
			Underlying		19-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BE2	IECP-II	2,581	Security	24,30,00,000.00	19	12-Apr-26	AA		
		,	Linked to	, -,,	-	ļ. —-			1
			Underlying		22-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BD4	IECP-III	2,547	Security	17,00,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA	2200100	
		,,,	Linked to	2.,00,00,000.00		17101 20	7.01		1
			Underlying		22-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BE2	IECP-II	2,578	Security	31,13,00,000.00	19	12-Apr-26	AA	Secureu	
IINLZ40UU/DEZ	ILCF=II	2,370	Linked to	31,13,00,000.00	13	17-Whi-50	AA		1
					26 14		[ICD 4]	د مورست ما	
INIE3401103054	IECD !!!	2.542	Underlying	20.00.00.000.00	26-Mar-	12 14-6 20	[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BD4	IECP-III	2,543	Security	20,00,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA		4
			Linked to		26.11		[105.1]		
			Underlying		26-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured	
INE248U07BE2	IECP-II	2,574	Security	46,95,00,000.00	19	12-Apr-26	AA		

				i iivate i	a cominacin		acc circu	iation only
			Linked to					
			Underlying		27-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07BF9	IECP-IV	2,588	Security	63,28,00,000.00	19	27-Apr-26	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying		28-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07BC6	IECP-I	2,541	Security	35,00,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying		28-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07BD4	IECP-III	2,541	Security	8,96,00,000.00	19	12-Mar-26	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying		28-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07BE2	IECP-II	2,572	Security	61,72,00,000.00	19	12-Apr-26	AA	
			Linked to					
			Underlying		28-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07BF9	IECP-IV	2,587	Security	36,00,00,000.00	19	27-Apr-26	AA	
			Linked to		29-Mar-		[ICRA]	Secured
INE248U07BG7	IFGD-SERIES I	1,783	G-SEC	1,60,34,00,000.00	19	14-Feb-24	AA	secured

Note: Your Company has outstanding Secured Redeemable Non - Convertible Market Linked Debentures of Rs. 4131.04 Crore as on July 31, 2019.

(iv) Details of Unsecured NCDs as of March 31, 2019:

		Repayment	Coupon
Debenture Series	Issue Date	Date	Rate
9.10% DEBT MONTHLY IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED			
NCD SERIES B 240622 FVRS10LAC	24-Mar-17	24-Jun-22	9.10%
DEBT CUMULATIVE IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED NCD			
SERIES C 240622 FVRS10LAC	24-Mar-17	24-Jun-22	NA
DEBT CUMULATIVE IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED NCD	20.14 47	20.1.22	
SERIES C1 300622 FVRS10LAC	30-Mar-17	30-Jun-22	NA
9.1%-NCD B1-2022	12-Apr-17	12-Jul-22	9.10%
9.10% NCD SERIES B2 220722	22-May-17	22-Jul-22	9.10%
9.5% NCD - SERIES A- JUNE 2022	7-Mar-17	6-Jun-22	NA
9.5%NCD-SERIES A1-JUNE 2022	14-Mar-17	13-Jun-22	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023	1-Sep-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023	14-Sep-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY 2023	26-Sep-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	27-Sep-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	6-Oct-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	11-Oct-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	17-Oct-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	23-Oct-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	1-Nov-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	30-Nov-17	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	1-Mar-18	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A2-MAY-2023	16-Mar-18	2-May-23	NA
IIFLWF-9.00%NCD-SERIES A1-JULY 2023	24-Apr-18	19-Jul-23	9.00%
IIFLWF-ZERO-COUPON SUBDEBT-SERIES A3-JAN-2024	11-May-18	10-Jan-24	NA

Note: Unsecured Redeemable Non-convertible Subordinated Debentures which were issued and allotted on March 07, 2017 and March 14, 2017 amounting to INR 200 Crore and INR 75 Crore respectively have been listed on Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Limited with effect from June 27, 2017.

(iv-a) List of Top 10 Debenture holders (Subscribers) as on March 31, 2019:-

Sr No.	Name of Debenture Holder	Amount
1	TECH MAHINDRA LIMITED	4,000,000,000.00
2	IIFL INVESTMENT ADVISER AND TRUSTEE SERVICES LIMITED	1,815,400,000.00
3	VERNAN SERVICES LLP	1,681,500,000.00
4	MAITHAN ALLOYS LIMITED	1,500,000,000.00
5	RAGHAV BAHL	925,600,000.00
6	EMAMI AGROTECH LIMITED	855,200,000.00
7	J K LAKSHMI CEMENT LIMITED	800,000,000.00
8	NIRANJAN LAKHUMAL HIRANANDANI	649,000,000.00
9	EKLAVYA JUNEJA	500,000,000.00
10	NITIN PASSI	410,000,000.00
Total		13,136,700,000.00

(v) Details of Commercial Paper Outstanding as on March 31, 2019:

The total face value of commercial paper outstanding as on March 31, 2019 and its breakup as per following table:-

Repayment date	Sum of Face Value of issue (in Rs.)
3-Apr-19	750,000,000.00
16-Apr-19	80,000,000.00
22-Apr-19	200,000,000.00
7-May-19	100,000,000.00
13-May-19	50,000,000.00
20-May-19	250,000,000.00
30-May-19	60,000,000.00
20-Jun-19	60,000,000.00
3-Jul-19	50,000,000.00
15-Jul-19	270,000,000.00
11-Nov-19	108,500,000.00
2-Jan-20	2,000,000,000.00
Total	3,978,500,000.00

Note: Your Company has issued Commercial Paper (Outstanding) of INR 261.85 Crore as on July 31, 2019.

- (2) vi) Details of Rest of the borrowing (including any hybrid debt like FCCB, Optionally Convertible Debentures, and Preference Shares): Your Company has issued 150 Crore Perpetual Non-Convertible Debentures as on July 31, 2019, Rs. 493.70 Crore Listed Redeemable Non-Convertible Subordinated Debentures as on July 31, 2019. Your Company has also issued secured Non-Convertible Debentures (Unlisted) amounting to Rs. 85 Crore as on July 31, 2019.
- **A.** Details of all default/s and/or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loans, debt securities and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued by the Company, in the past 5 years: **NIL**
- **B.** Details of any outstanding borrowings taken/ debt securities issued where taken / issued (i) for consideration other than cash, whether in whole or part, (ii) at a premium or discount, or (iii) in pursuance of an option: **NIL.**

The Company confirms that currently it does not have any outstanding borrowing taken or currently it has not issued debt securities for consideration other than cash, whether in whole or in part; at a premium or discount; or in pursuance of an option.

X. <u>Details of the Promoter:</u>

Our Promoter is IIFL Wealth Management Limited. IIFL Wealth Management Limited ("IIFLW") was originally incorporated on 17thJanuary 2008 at Mumbai. It has a net worth of Rs. 13,90,99,09,532 as on March 31, 2018 and PAT of Rs. 1,48,45,70,409 for FY 2017-18. It has a consistent profitability track record over past 7 years. IIFLW is registered as Portfolio Manager with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) since May 2008 and registered as a Distributor of Mutual Funds with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) since March 2008.IIFLW provides portfolio management and advisory services and acts as the Wealth Manager to HNIs and corporate clients. IIFLW also carries on all kinds of distribution services for units of Mutual Funds, Shares, Stocks, Debentures, Bonds, Government Securities, Insurance Products, National Savings Certificates and such other financial, investment, personal loans, home loans products, securities & debt instruments. IIFLW has 7 Indian and 8 Overseas Subsidiaries and a strong presence through its subsidiaries in global financial hubs. IIFL Wealth caters to over 10934 families clients through its wealth management platform, advising, distributing and managing assets worth INR 1,201,010 million.

Details of Promoter Holding in the Company as on March 31, 2019:-

Name of Promoter	Total Number of Equity Shares	Number of shares in demat form	Total shareholding as % of total no of equity shares	Number of Shares Pledged	% of Shares pledged with respect to shares owned
IIFL Wealth Management Limited (including 6 Equity Shares held by nominees on behalf of IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	305,493,803	305,493,803	100	NIL	NIL

VIII. <u>Material contract/agreements</u>

The following contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company) or documents pertaining to the Issue which are or may be deemed material have been entered or to be entered into by our Company. These contracts or documents which are or may be deemed material have been attached with the listing application and available for inspection at the registered office of our Company. Material Contracts:

- 1. Agreement with Link Intime India Private Limited appointing it as registrar and transfer agent (RTA).
- 2. Agreement with Beacon Trusteeship Limited appointing it as debenture trustee.
- 3. Debenture Trust Deed executed with Beacon Trusteeship Limited dated March 20, 2019.

Other Documents:

- 1. Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer.
- 2. Audited Annual Reports of the Company for the last three years.
- 3. Certificate of incorporation dated August 31, 1994.
- 4. Fresh certificate of incorporation dated March 12, 2016 issued by the Registrar of Companies pursuant to change of name of the Company from Chephis Capital Markets Ltd to IIFL Wealth Finance Ltd.
- 5. Resolution under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 regarding borrowing powers upto Rs. 13,000 Crore, resolution under section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013 for creation of charge passed at the Annual General Meeting of the shareholders of the Company held on July 20, 2018. The same has been attached as *Annexure E*.
- 6. Resolution under Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 for offer and issue of Secured Non-

Convertible Debentures on private placement basis passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the shareholders of the Company held on March 20, 2019. The same has been attached as **Annexure F**.

- 7. Resolution passed by the Finance Committee at its meeting held on June 24, 2019 to approve the offer and issue of Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures aggregating upto Rs. 450 Crore on private placement basis. The same has been attached as *Annexure G*.
- 8. Rating letter dated July 24, 2019 along with rating rationale from ICRA Limited.
- 9. Consent letter dated May 27, 2019 of Link Intime India Private Limited to act as Registrar to the Issue.
- 10. Consent letter dated May 22, 2019 of Beacon Trusteeship Limited to act as Trustee to the Issue.
- 11. An undertaking that the Issuer will, till the redemption of the Debentures, submit the details of the latest audited/ limited review half yearly consolidated (wherever available) and standalone financial information (profit and loss statement, balance sheet and cash flow statement) and auditor qualifications, if any, to the Debenture Trustee within the timelines as mentioned in the simplified listing agreement, issued by SEBI vide circular dated May 11, 2009 as amended from time to time, for furnishing/ publishing it half yearly/ annual result.
- IX. Any material event/ development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality (e.g. any material regulatory proceedings against the Issuer/promoters, tax litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event, etc.) at the time of issue which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the debt securities.

To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Company, save and except mentioned hereunder, there has been no material event / development or change having implications on the business of the Issuer at the time of Issue which may affect the Issue or investor's decision to invest or continue to invest in the Issue.

IIFL Wealth Management Limited (holding company of the Issuer Company) ("IIFLW"); has received approval from the National Company Law Tribunal ("NCLT") vide NCLT order dated March 7, 2019 approving the composite scheme of arrangement (the "Scheme") and the board of directors of IIFLW has approved the implementation of the Scheme effecting the demerger and vesting of the wealth business undertaking from IIFL Holdings Limited into IIFLW with effect from May 13, 2019.

If the security is backed by a guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document / letter with similar intent, a copy of the same shall be disclosed. In case such document does not contain detailed payment structure (procedure of invocation of guarantee and receipt of payment by the investor along with timelines), the same shall be disclosed in the offer document N.A.

X. Other details of the Issue:

1. Undertaking to use a common form of transfer

The Debentures will be issued in dematerialized form only and there would be no physical holding. The normal procedure followed for transfer of securities held in dematerialized form shall be followed for transfer of these debentures held in electronic form. The seller should give delivery instructions containing details of the buyer's DP account to his depository participant. The Issuer undertakes that there will be a common transfer form / procedure for transfer of debentures.

II. A summary of term sheet including brief information pertaining to the Issue is attached as Annexure A.

III. Issue Procedure

Listing

The Debentures of the Company are proposed to be listed on the Wholesale Debt Market (WDM) segment of the BSE. The Company shall comply with the requirements of the listing agreement to the extent applicable to it on a continuous basis.

Minimum Subscription

As the current issue of Debentures is being made on a private placement basis, the requirement of minimum

subscription shall not be applicable and therefore the Company shall not be liable to refund the issue subscription(s)/ proceed(s) in the event of the total issue collection falling short of issue size or certain percentage of issue size.

Date of Allotment

All benefits relating to the Debentures will be available to the investors from the Date of Allotment. The actual allotment of Debentures may take place on a date other than the Deemed Date of Allotment. The Debentures shall be allotted in accordance with the requirements of section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Underwriting

The present Issue of Debentures on private placement basis has not been underwritten and no arrangement has been made for the same.

Interest on Application Money

Our Company shall pay interest on application money on the amount allotted, subject to deduction of income tax under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, as amended, as applicable, to any Applicant to whom NCDs are allotted pursuant to the Issue from the date of realization of the cheque(s)/demand draft(s) whichever is later up to one day prior to the Deemed Date of Allotment, at the rate of at applicable coupon rate per annum. However, no interest is to be paid on application amount until of expiry of 60 days.

Tax Deduction at Source

Tax as applicable under the provisions of Income Tax Act, 1961, or any other applicable statutory modification or re-enactments thereof will be deducted at source at the time of payment of interest or principal amount.

Transfer of Debentures

Debentures shall be transferred subject to and in accordance with the rules/ procedures as prescribed by the NSDL/ CDSL/ Depository Participant of the transferor/ transferee and any other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof. The normal procedure followed for transfer of securities held in dematerialized form shall be followed for transfer of these Debentures held in electronic form. The seller should give delivery instructions containing details of the buyer's DP account to his depository participant.

Transfer of Debentures to and from NRIs/ OCBs, in case they seek to hold the Debentures and are eligible to do so, will be governed by the then prevailing guidelines of RBI. The transferee(s) and transferor should take the requisite approvals, including from RBI, as applicable and should ensure that the transfer formalities are completed prior to the Record Date. In the absence of the same, interest will be paid/ redemption will be made to the person, whose name appears in the records of the Depository. In such cases, claims, if any, by the transferee(s) would need to be settled with the transferor(s) and not with the company.

Who can apply

The following categories of investors, when specifically approached, are eligible to apply for this private placement of Debentures by submitting all the relevant documents along with the application form.

- 1. Companies and Bodies Corporate (incorporated in India) / Companies / Financial institutions / NBFCs
- / Statutory Corporations including Public Sector Undertakings
- 2. Commercial Banks
- 3. Resident Individuals (including Partnership Firms, and HUF)
- 4. Regional Rural Banks
- 5. Insurance Companies
- 6. Mutual Funds/ Alternative Investment Fund (AIF)
- 7. SEBI registered foreign institutional investors;
- 8. Any other investors authorized to invest in these Debentures;

in each case, solely in India.

Applications are not to be made by (i) Overseas Corporate Bodies, and (ii) Non-Resident Indians.

All investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/guidelines applicable to them for investing in this issue of Debentures and shall ensure that they are permitted to invest in the Debentures in terms of their constitutional documents.

Although above investors are eligible to apply, only those investors, who are individually addressed through direct communication by the Company are eligible to apply for the Debentures. No other person may apply. Hosting of Disclosure Document on the website of the BSE should not be construed as an offer to public and the same has been hosted only as it is stipulated by SEBI. Investors should check about their eligibility before making any investment.

Application by Mutual Funds

No mutual fund scheme shall invest more than 15% of its AUM in debt instruments issued by a single company which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorised to carry out such activity. Such investment limit may be extended to 20% of the AUM of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of Asset Management Company.

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. Applications made by the AMCs or custodians of a Mutual Fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which application is being made. In case of Applications made by Mutual Fund registered with SEBI, a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be submitted with the Application Form. The applications must be also accompanied by certified true copies of (i) SEBI Registration Certificate and trust deed (ii) resolution authorising investment and containing operating instructions and (iii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories. Failing this, our Company reserves the right to accept or reject any Applications for Allotment of the Debentures in physical form in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason therefor.

Applications under Power of Attorney

A certified true copy of the Memorandum of Association &/ Power of Attorney or the relevant authority as the case may be along with the names and specimen signature(s) of all the authorized signatories and the tax exemption certificate/ document, if any, must be lodged along with the submission of the completed Application Form. Further modifications/ additions in the power of attorney or authority should be notified to the Company or to its Registrars or to such other person(s) at such other address(es) as may be specified by the Company from time to time through a suitable communication.

Application by a Portfolio Manager registered with SEBI

The application should be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) resolution of the Board of Directors, authorizing investment and containing operating instructions, and with all particulars relating to the investment in these Debentures, and the acceptance of the terms of these Debentures along with the authorized signatory list; and (ii) certified copy of registration certificate issued by the SEBI to undertake Portfolio Management activities

Documents to be provided by investors

Investors need to submit the following documentation, along with the application form, as applicable.

- Memorandum and Articles of Association / Documents governing its constitution
- Resolution authorizing investment
- Certified True Copy of the Power of Attorney
- Form 15 AA for investors seeking exemption from Tax Deduction at Source from interest on the application money.
- Specimen signatures of the authorized signatories duly certified by an appropriate authority.

- A copy of the Permanent Account Number and registration certificate.
- SEBI registration certificate (for Mutual Funds and FIIs).

Permanent Account Number

All Applicants should mention their Permanent Account Number allotted under Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Income Tax Circle / Ward / District. A copy of the PAN card should be annexed to the application form.

Each of the Applicants is required to mention his PAN allotted under the Income Tax Act in the Application Form. The PAN would be the sole identification number for participants transacting in the securities markets, irrespective of the amount of the transaction. Any Application Form without the PAN is liable to be rejected. It is to be specifically noted that Applicants should not submit the GIR Number instead of the PAN as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

Nomination Facility

As per Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013, only individuals applying as sole applicant/Joint Applicant can nominate, in the prescribed manner, a person to whom his Debentures shall vest in the event of his death. Non-individuals including holders of Power of Attorney cannot nominate.

Disputes and Governing law

The Debentures shall be governed in accordance with the Indian Law. The competent courts at Mumbai alone shall have jurisdiction in connection with any matter arising out of or under these precincts.

Over and above the aforesaid Terms and Conditions, the said Debentures shall be subject to the Terms and Conditions to be incorporated in the Debentures to be issued to the allottees and the Debenture Trust Deed/Trustee Agreement.

Trading of Debentures

The trading of privately placed Debentures would be permitted in standard denomination of Rs. 10 lakhs in the anonymous, order driven system of the Stock Exchange in a separate trading segment. All class of investors would be permitted to trade subject to the standard denomination/marketable lot and further subject to regulatory requirements. The trades executed on spot basis shall be required to be reported to the Stock Exchange.

Mode of Payment

As set out in Term Sheet.

Authority for the Placement

The present issue of Debentures is being made pursuant to the resolution of the Shareholders of the Company, passed at its meeting held on March 20, 2019, and the resolution passed by the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on April 12, 2019. The current issue of Debentures is within the overall borrowings limits set out in resolution passed under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on July 20, 2018. The Company can issue the Debentures proposed by it in view of the present approvals and no further approvals in general from any government authority are required.

Terms of Payment

The full Face Value of the Debentures applied for is to be paid along with the Application Form. Investor(s) need to send in the Application Form and the Cheque(s)/ demand draft(s) or RTGS or NEFT for the full Face Value of the Debentures applied for.

Face Valu	e Per	Minimum Application	Amount Payable on Application		
Debenture (in	Rs.)		per Debenture (in Rs.)		
100,000		25 debentures and in multiples of 1 debenture	25,00,000		

Market Lot

The market lot will be 1 Debenture ("Market Lot"). Since the Debentures are being issued only in dematerialized form, the odd lots will not arise either at the time of issuance or at the time of transfer of debentures.

Payment on Redemption

In case of the Debentures held in demat form, no action is required on the part of the debenture holder(s) at the time of redemption of the Debentures and on the Redemption Date, the redemption proceeds would be paid to those debenture holder(s) whose name(s) appear on the list of beneficial owners given by the Depositories to the Company. The name(s) would be as per the Depositories' records on the record date fixed for the purpose of redemption. All such Debentures will be simultaneously redeemed through appropriate debit corporate action.

The redemption proceeds shall be directly credited through Electronic Clearing Service (ECS), RTGS or National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT) and where such facilities are not available the Company shall make payment of all such amounts by way of cheque/ demand draft. The cheque/demand draft for redemption proceeds, will be dispatched by courier or hand delivery or registered post at the address provided in the Application / at the address as notified by the debenture holder(s) or at the address with Depositories' record. Once the redemption proceeds have been credited to the account of the debenture holder(s) or the cheque/demand draft for redemption proceeds is dispatched to the debenture holder(s) at the addresses provided or available from the Depositories record, the Company's liability to redeem the Debentures on the date of redemption shall stand extinguished and the Company will not be liable to pay any interest, income or compensation of any kind from the date of redemption of the Debenture(s).

Right to Reissue Debenture(s)

Where the Company has redeemed or repurchased any Debenture(s), the Company shall have and shall be deemed always to have had the right to keep such Debentures alive without extinguishment for the purpose of resale or reissue and in exercising such right, the Company shall have and be deemed always to have had the power to resell or reissue such Debentures either by reselling or reissuing the same Debentures or by issuing other Debentures in their place. This includes the right to reissue original Debentures.

Transfer/Transmission of Debentures

The Debentures shall be transferred or transmitted freely in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended. The provisions relating to transfer and transmission and other related matters in respect of our shares contained in the Articles, the Companies Act, 2013 as amended shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to the extent applicable to Debentures, as well.

The Debentures held in dematerialised form shall be transferred subject to and in accordance with the rules/procedures as prescribed by NSDL/CDSL and the relevant DP of the transferor or transferee and any other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof. The transferee(s) should ensure that the transfer formalities are completed prior to the record date. In the absence of the same, interest will be paid/redemption will be made to the person, whose name appears in the register of debenture holders maintained by the Depositories/Company, as the case may be. In such cases, claims, if any, by the transferees would need to be settled with the transferor(s) and not with us or Registrar.

List of Beneficial Owners

The Company shall request the Depository to provide a list of Beneficial Owners as on the Record Date. This list shall be considered for payment of interest or repayment of principal amount, as the case may be.

Debenture Redemption Reserve

As per the circular of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs No. 04/2013 dated February 11, 2013 and the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules notified thereunder, Debenture Redemption Reserve is not required to be created for issue of privately placed debentures by Non-Banking Finance Companies registered with Reserve Bank of India under Section 45 IA of the RBI (Amendment) Act 1997.

Notices

The notices to the Debenture holder(s) required to be given by the Company or the Trustees shall be deemed to have been given if sent by registered post to the sole/first allottee or sole/first registered holder of the Debentures, as the case may be to the address registered with the Company. All notices to be given by the Debenture holder(s) shall be sent by registered post or by hand delivery to Registrars or to such persons at such address as may be notified by the Company from time to time.

All transfer related documents, tax exemption certificates, intimation for loss of Letter of Allotment/Debenture{s}, etc., requests for issue of duplicate debentures etc. and/or any other notices / correspondence by the Debenture holder(s) to the Company with regard to the issue should be sent by Registered Post or by hand delivery to the Registrar, or to such persons at such persons at such address as may be notified by the Company from time to time.

Sharing of Information

The Company may, at its option, use on its own, as well as exchange, share or part with any financial or other information about the Debenture holders available with the Company, with its subsidiaries and affiliates and other banks, financial institutions, credit bureaus, agencies, statutory bodies, as may be required and neither the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates nor their agents shall be liable for use of the aforesaid information.

Registrar

Link Intime India Private Limited is acting as Registrar and Transfer agents for the Company for the Issue.

Trustees for the Debenture holders

The Company has appointed Beacon Trusteeship Limited to act as Trustees for the Debenture holders (hereinafter referred to as "**Trustees**"). A copy of letter from Beacon Trusteeship Limited conveying their consent to act as Trustees for the Debenture holders is annexed to this Disclosure Document.

- 1. The Company and the Trustees will enter into a Trustee Agreement, inter alia, specifying the powers, authorities and obligations of the Company and the Trustees in respect of the Debentures.
- 2. The Debenture holder(s) shall, by signing the Application Form and without any further act or deed, be deemed to have irrevocably given their consent to the Trustees or any of their agents or authorized officials to do inter-alia all acts, deeds and things necessary in respect of enforcement of rights of Debenture holders.
- 3. All the rights and remedies of the Debenture holder(s) shall vest in and shall be exercised by the said Trustees without having it referred to the Debenture holder(s).
- 4. No Debenture holder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Company unless the Trustees, having become so bound to proceed, fail to do so.
- 5. Any payment made by the Company to the Trustees on behalf of the Debenture holders shall discharge the Company *pro tanto* to the Debenture holder(s).
- 6. The Debenture Trustee shall ensure disclosure of all material events to the Debenture holders on an ongoing basis.
- 7. The Trustees will protect the interest of the Debenture holder(s) in the event of 'Default' by the Company in regard to timely payment of interest and repayment of principal and they will take necessary action at the cost of the Company.
- 8. The Debenture Trustee shall carry out its duties and shall perform its functions under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Security) Regulations, the SEBI (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, the trust deed and this Disclosure Document, with due care, diligence and loyalty.
- Resignation/retirement of the Debenture Trustee shall be as per terms of the trust deed entered into between the Issuer and the Debenture Trustee. A notice in writing to the Debenture holders shall be provided for the same
- 10. The events of default are set out under the Debenture Trust Deed.

Right to Accept or Reject Applications

The Board of Directors/ Committee of Directors of the Company reserves it's full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason thereof. The rejected applicants will be intimated along with the refund warrant, if applicable, to be sent. Interest on Application Money will be paid from the Pay-in Date till one day prior to the Refund Date. The Application Forms that are not complete in all respects are liable to be rejected and would not be paid any interest on the application money. Application would be liable to be rejected on one or more technical grounds, including but not restricted to:

- a. Number of Debentures applied for is less than the Minimum Application Size;
- b. Bank account details not given;
- c. Details for issue of Debentures in electronic/ dematerialized form not given;
- d. PAN not given;
- e. In case of applications under Power of Attorney by limited companies, corporate bodies, etc. relevant documents not submitted;
- f. In the event, if any Debenture(s) applied for is/ are not allotted in full, the excess application monies of such Debentures will be refunded, as may be permitted.

How to Apply

This Disclosure Document is neither a prospectus and does not constitute an offer to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Debentures issued by the Company. The document is for the exclusive use of the investor(s) to whom it is delivered, and it should not be circulated or distributed to third parties. The document would be specifically addressed to the investor(s) by the Issuer.

Only specifically addressed investors may apply for Debentures by completing the Application Form in the prescribed format in BLOCK LETTERS in English as per the instructions contained therein. Applications should be for a minimum of 1 Debenture and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter. The applications not completed in the said manner are liable to be rejected. Application Form duly completed in all respects and should be submitted as instructed. The name of the applicant's bank, type of account and account number must be filled in the Application Form. This is required for the applicant's own safety and these details will be printed on the refund orders and interest/ redemption warrants.

Applications may be made in single or joint names (not exceeding three). In the case of joint applications, all payments will be made out in favour of the first applicant. All communications will be addressed to the first named applicant whose name appears in the Application Form at the address mentioned therein.

Unless the Company specifically agrees in writing with or without such terms or conditions it deems fit, a separate single cheque/ demand draft must accompany each Application Form. Application money shall not be accepted in cash. Applicants are requested to write their names and application serial number on the reverse of the instruments by which the payments are made. All applicants are requested to tick the relevant column "Category of Investor" in the Application Form.

Debenture holder not a Shareholder

The Debenture holders will not be entitled to any of the rights and privileges available to the Shareholders.

Rights of Debenture holders

• The Debentures shall not, except as provided in the Companies Act, 2013 confer upon the holders thereof any rights or privileges available to the members of the Company including the right to receive Notices or Annual Reports of, or to attend and/or vote, at the General Meeting of the Company. However, if any resolution affecting the rights attached to the Debentures is to be placed before the shareholders, the said resolution will first be placed before the concerned registered Debenture holders for their consideration. In terms of Section 136 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013, trustee of holders of Debentures shall be entitled

to a copy of the Balance Sheet on a specific request made to the Company.

- The rights, privileges and conditions attached to the Debentures may be varied, modified and/or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of at least three-fourths of the outstanding amount of the Debentures or with the sanction of Special Resolution passed at a meeting of the concerned Debenture holders, provided that nothing in such consent or resolution shall be operative against the Company, where such consent or resolution modifies or varies the terms and conditions governing the Debentures, if the same are not acceptable to the Company.
- The Debentures comprising the private placement shall rank *pari passu inter se* without any preference to or priority of one over the other or others over them and shall also be subject to the terms and conditions to be incorporated in the agreements to be entered into by the Issuer with the Trustee and the letters of allotment/ debenture certificates that will be issued.
- The registered Debenture holder or in case of joint-holders, the one whose name stands first in the Register of Debenture holders shall be entitled to vote in respect of such Debentures, either in person or by proxy, at any meeting of the concerned Debenture holders and every such holder shall be entitled to one vote on a show of hands and on a poll, his/her voting rights shall be in proportion to the outstanding nominal value of Debentures held by him/her on every resolution placed before such meeting of the Debenture holders.
- The Debentures are subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Memorandum and Articles of the Company, the terms of this Disclosure Document and the Application Form. Over and above such terms and conditions, the Debentures shall also be subject to other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the Trustee Agreement/ Letters of Allotment/ Debenture Certificates, guidelines, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing of securities issued from time to time by the Government of India and/or other authorities and other documents that may be executed in respect of the Debentures.
- Save as otherwise provided in this Disclosure Document, the provisions contained in Annexure C and/or Annexure D to the Companies (Central Government's) General Rules and Forms, 1956 as prevailing and to the extent applicable, will apply to any meeting of the Debenture holders, in relation to matters not otherwise provided for in terms of the Issue of the Debentures.
- A register of Debenture holders will be maintained in accordance with Section 88 of the Companies Act, 2013 and all interest and principal sums becoming due and payable in respect of the Debentures will be paid to the registered holder thereof for the time being or in the case of joint-holders, to the person whose name stands first in the Register of Debenture holders.
- The Debenture holders will be entitled to their Debentures free from equities and/or cross claims by the Company against the original or any intermediate holders thereof.

Trustee for the Issue

Beacon Trusteeship Limited

4C, Siddhivinayak Chambers, Gandhi Nagar, Opp MIG Cricket Club, Bandra (E), Mumbai (MH)-400 051

Telephone: +91 22 26558759

E-mail: <u>jayshree@beacontrustee.co.in</u> **Website:** <u>www.beacontrustee.co.in</u>

Effect of Holidays

Should any of the dates defined above or elsewhere in this Schedule other than the Deemed Date of Allotment, fall on a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday, the next Business Day shall be considered as the effective date(s).

- If any coupon/ interest payment date falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the interest payment shall be made on the next working day. If the maturity date of debt securities falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds shall be paid on the previous working day.
- If the interest payment date falls on a holiday, the payment may be made on the following working
 day however the dates of the future coupon payments would be as per the originally stipulated at the
 time of issuing the security. In other words, the subsequent coupon schedule would not be disturbed
 merely because the payment date in respect of one particular coupon payment has been postponed

earlier because of it having fallen on a holiday.

This is illustrated with the help of the following example:

Date of Issue of Corporate bonds: July 01, 2016

Date of Maturity: June 30, 2018

Date of coupon payments: January 01, 2017 and July 01, 2017

Coupon payable: semi-annually

In this case, January 01, 2017 is a Sunday, thus the coupon would be payable on January 02, 2017 i.e. the next working day. However, the calculation for payment of interest will be only till December 31, 2016, which would have been the case if January 01, 2017 were not holiday. Also, the next dates of payment would remain July 01, 2017 and January 01, 2018 despite the fact that one of the interest payment was made on January 02, 2017.

• In the case of leap year, which shall be as follows: In case of a leap year, if February 29 falls during the tenor of a security, then the number of days shall be reckoned as 366 days (Actual/Actual day count convention) for a whole one-year period, irrespective of whether the interest is payable annually, half yearly, quarterly or monthly etc. It is thus emphasized that for a half yearly interest payment, 366 days would be reckoned twice as the denominator; for quarterly interest, four times and for monthly interest payment, twelve times.

This is illustrated with the help of the following example:

Date of issue of corporate bonds: January 01, 2016

Coupon payable: semi-annually

Date of coupon payments: July 01 and January 01

In the above example, in case of the leap year (i.e, 2016), 366 days would be reckoned as the denominator (Actual/Actual), for payment of interest, in both the half year periods i.e. Jan 01, 2016 to Jul 01, 2016 and Jul 01, 2016 to Jan 01, 2017.

Further, interest/redemption payments shall be made only on the days when the money market is functioning in Mumbai.

Put / Call Option

Put/ Call Option will be as set out in the attached Term Sheet.

Deemed Date of Allotment

The Deemed Date of Allotment will be as set out in the attached Term Sheet.

Debentures in dematerialized mode

The Debentures will be credited in dematerialized form within the statutory time period from the Deemed Date of Allotment.

The Debentures, since issued in electronic (dematerialized) form, will be governed as per the provisions of The Depository Act, 1996, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, rules notified by National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and/ or Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) from time to time and other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof.

Record Date

Record Date for the Issue will be for the Debentures will be 15 (fifteen) days prior to the interest payment date/ redemption date on which the determination of the persons entitled to receive coupon/ redemption amount in respect of the Debentures (i.e. the persons whose names are registered in the register of Debenture holders in the NSDL/ CDSL record) shall be made. In case Record Date falls on Sunday / Holiday, the prior Business Day to the said Sunday / Holiday shall be the Record Date.

Interest and/or principal repayment shall be made to the person whose name appears as sole / first in the register of Debenture holders/ beneficiaries on the Record Date. In the event of the Company not receiving any notice of transfer at least 10 days prior to the Maturity Date the transferees for the Debentures shall not have any claim against the Company in respect of interest so paid to the registered Debenture holders.

Purchase and Sale of Debentures

The Company may, at any time and from time to time, purchase Debentures at the price available in the Debt Market in accordance with the applicable laws. Such Debentures may, at the option of the Company, be cancelled, held or reissued at such a price and on such terms and conditions as the Company may deem fit and as permitted by law.

Future Borrowings

The Company shall be entitled from time to time to make further issue of debentures or any other instruments to the public, members of the Company and /or any other person(s) and to raise further loans, advances or such other facilities from Banks, Financial Institutions and / or any other person(s) on the security or otherwise of its assets, without the consent of or intimation to the Debenture holders or Debenture Trustee.

Consents

Consents in writing of the Registrar to the Issue and Debenture Trustees to the Issue to act in their respective capacities, have been obtained and such consents have not been withdrawn up to the time of filing this Disclosure Document with the BSE. Such consents have been attached as *Annexure B* and *Annexure C* respectively to this Disclosure Document.

Valuation Agent

The Issuer shall appoint a third-party valuation agency which shall be a credit rating agency registered with SEBI. The valuation of the NCDs will be available on the website of the valuation agent and the Issuer, not less than once in a calendar week.

The following fees, in addition to taxes, shall be paid to the Valuation Agent on an annual basis:

(i) Fees: As per term sheet attached (Annexure A).

The discount at which such offer is made and the effective price for the investor as a result of such discount. The issue may be made at a discount.

Servicing behavior and payment of due interest on due dates on term loans

As on the date of this Disclosure Document, there has been no default in payment of principal or interest on any existing term loan or debt security issued by the Issuer.

Security

Security shall be created with the execution of the Debenture Trust Deed between the Issuer and the Debenture Trustee, i.e., Beacon Trusteeship Limited, registered with the concerned Registrar, and in the manner specified in the Term Sheet annexed as 'Annexure A' to this Information Memorandum in favour of the Debenture Trustee to cover issuances in one or more tranches aggregating upto INR 400 Crore.

The names of the debenture trustee(s) shall be mentioned with a statement to the effect that debenture trustee(s) has given its consent to the issuer for its appointment under regulation 4 (4) and also in all the subsequent periodical communications sent to the holders of debt securities

The Company has appointed Beacon Trusteeship Limited as the Trustee for the Issue. All the rights and remedies of the Debenture holders shall vest in and shall be exercised by the Debenture Trustee without referring to the Debenture holders. All investors are deemed to have irrevocably given their authority and consent to Beacon Trusteeship Limited to act as their Debenture Trustee and for doing such acts and signing such documents to carry out their duty in such capacity. Any payment by the Company to the Debenture

Trustee on behalf of the Debenture holders shall discharge the Company *pro tanto* to the Debenture holders. The Debenture Trustee shall carry out its duties and shall perform its functions under the SEBI Debt Regulations and this Disclosure Documents, with due care, diligence and loyalty. Resignation/retirement of the Debenture Trustee shall be as per terms of the trust deed being entered into between the Company and the Debenture Trustee. A notice in writing to the Debenture holders shall be provided for the same. The Debenture Trustee shall ensure disclosure of all material events on an ongoing basis. The Debenture Trustee shall duly intimate the Debenture holders on occurrence of any of the following events:

- a) Default by the Company to pay interest on the Debentures or redemption amount; and
- b) Revision of credit rating assigned to the Debentures.

Such information shall also be placed on the websites of the Debentures Trustee, the Company and the Stock Exchange.

Debenture trustee has accorded its consent to act as debenture trustee for the Issue. A copy of such consent has been annexed to this document.

The rating letter and rating rationale(s) by the rating agencies:

"PP-MLD[ICRA]AA with Stable Outlook" rating has been assigned by ICRA Limited for 4350 Crore (dated July 24, 2019) of principal protected equity linked debentures programme of our company. Instruments with PP-MLD [ICRA] AA rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry very low credit risk. The letters 'PP-MLD' suffixed to a rating symbol stand for 'Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures'.

Other than the credit rating mentioned hereinabove, Issuer has not sought any other credit rating from any other credit rating agency (ies) for the debentures offered for subscription under the terms of this Disclosure Document.

The rating provided by ICRA Limited may be suspended, withdrawn or revised at any time by such rating agency and should be evaluated independently of any other rating. These ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and investors should take their own decisions.

The rating letter and rating rationale has been attached as *Annexure D* to this Disclosure Document.

Names of all the recognized stock exchanges where securities are proposed to be listed clearly indicating the designated stock exchange and also whether in principle approval from the recognized stock exchange has been obtained.

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on the BSE Limited and the Company will obtain in principle approval from BSE for the Base Issue of Rs. 55 Crore.

Scenario Analysis for Principal Protected Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Market Linked Debentures Please see the Term Sheet.

Names and designations of officials who have been authorized to issue the offer document:

Mr. Niraj Murarka, COO

Mr. Manoj Gujaran, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Ms. Priya Kiyawat, Treasurer

Key Regulations & Policies

The following description is a summary of certain laws applicable in India to the business of our Company. The summary of laws, regulations and policies set forth below is not exhaustive and is only intended to provide general overview.

Our Company is engaged in the business of providing loans against collaterals. We are governed by the laws governing service sector enterprises and commercial establishments. We are a non-deposit taking (which does not accept public deposits), systemically important, NBFC. As such, our business activities are regulated by RBI regulations applicable to systemically important non-public deposit accepting NBFCs ("NBFC-ND-SI").

Taxation statutes such as the Income Tax Act, 1961, the Finance Act, 1994, the Shops and Establishments Act, 1958, labour regulations such as the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 and the Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Act, 1952, and other miscellaneous regulations and statutes apply to us as they do to any other Indian company. The statements below are based on the current provisions of Indian law, and the judicial and administrative interpretations thereof, which are subject to change or modification by subsequent legislative, regulatory, administrative or judicial decisions.

Regulations governing NBFCs

As per the RBI Act, a financial institution has been defined as a company which includes a non-banking institution carrying on as its business or part of its business the financing activities, whether by way of making loans or advances or otherwise, of any activity, other than its own and it is engaged in the activities of loans and advances, acquisition of shares / stock / bonds / debentures / securities issued by the Government of India or other local authorities or other marketable securities of like nature, leasing, hire-purchase, insurance business, chit business but does not include any institution whose principal business is that of carrying out any agricultural or industrial activities or the sale / purchase / construction of immovable property.

As per prescribed law any company that carries on the business of a non-banking financial institution as its 'principal business' is to be treated as an NBFC. The term 'principal business' has not been defined in any statute, however, RBI has clarified through a press release (Ref. No. 1998-99/ 1269) issued in 1999, that in order to identify a particular company as an NBFC, it will consider both the assets and the income pattern as evidenced from the last audited balance sheet of the company to decide a company's principal business. The company will be treated as an NBFC if its financial assets are more than 50 per cent of its total assets (netted off by intangible assets) and income from financial assets should be more than 50 per cent of the gross income. Both these tests are required to be satisfied in order to determine the principal business of a company.

Every NBFC is required to submit to the RBI a certificate, from its statutory auditor within one month from the date of finalization of the balance sheet and in any case not later than December 30 of that year, stating that it is engaged in the business of non-banking financial institution requiring it to hold a certificate of registration.

NBFCs are primarily governed by the RBI Act, the Non-Banking Financial (Deposit Accepting or Holding) Companies Prudential Norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2007 ("Prudential Norms – D"), the Non-Banking Financial (Non-Deposit Accepting or Holding) Companies Prudential Norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2007 ("Prudential Norms – ND"), the provisions of the Non-Banking Financial Companies Prudential Norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 1998 and the revised regulatory framework for NBFCs issued by RBI vide its circular RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 dated September 01, 2016 as amended from time to time. In addition to these regulations, NBFCs are also governed by various circulars, notifications, guidelines and directions issued by the RBI from time to time.

Securities Contract Regulation Act, 1956

The Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956 as amended till date ("SCRA") seeks to prevent undesirable transactions in securities by regulating the business of dealing in securities and other related matters. The SCRA provides for grant of recognition for stock exchanges by the Central Government. Every recognized stock exchange is required to have in place a set of rules relating to its constitution and bye-laws for the regulation and control of contracts. The said act deals with recognition, derecognition, regulation / control on the stock exchanges, empowers the stock exchanges for making its own bye laws, rules and the provisions pertaining to listing of securities, delisting of securities and dealing in securities. The said enactment also provides for

appellate mechanism.

The bye-laws inter-alia provide for:

- i. the opening and closing of markets and the regulation of the hours of trade;
- ii. the fixing, altering or postponing of days for settlements;
- iii. the determination and declaration of market rates, including the opening, closing highest and lowest rates for securities;
- iv. the terms, conditions and incidents of contracts, including the prescription of margin requirements, if any, and conditions relating thereto, and the forms of contracts in writing;
- v. the regulation of the entering into, making, performance, recession and termination of contracts, including contracts between members or between a member and his constituent.

Other disclosures in accordance with section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 14(1) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014

1. PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER:

Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting,	July 20, 2018
authorizing the offer of securities (under section 180(1)(a)	
and 180(1)(c)	
Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting,	March 20, 2019
authorizing the offer of securities under Section 42 of the	
Companies Act, 2013	
Date of passing of resolution by the Finance Committee of	June 24, 2019
the Board of Directors in its meeting, authorizing the offer	
of securities under the present Base Issue;	
Kinds of securities offered (i.e. whether share or	Principal Protected Secured Redeemable Market
debenture) and class of security;	Linked / Structured Non-Convertible Debentures to be
	listed on the Exchange.
Price at which the security is being offered including the	Please refer Annexure A – Term Sheet
premium, if any, along with justification of the price;	
Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation	Please refer Annexure A – Term Sheet
of the security offered;	
Amount which the company intends to raise by way of	Upto INR 450 Crore (Base Issue Size)
securities;	
Terms of raising of securities: Duration, if applicable, Rate	Please refer Annexure A for a detailed term sheet
of dividend or rate of interest, mode of payment and	
repayment;	
Proposed time schedule for which the offer letter is valid;	Please refer Annexure A – Term Sheet
Purposes and objects of the offer;	The Issuer proposes to augment its resources to meet

	its requirements of funds to carry on its business operations. The proceeds of the issue of Debentures would be utilized for general corporate purposes and
Contribution being made by the promoters or directors	onward lending.
either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects;	
Principle terms of assets charged as security, if applicable;	Debentures shall be secured by:
	a) pari passu mortgage and charge over the
	Company's Identified Immovable Property; and
	b) charge on present and future receivables to the
	extent equal to the principal and interest amount
	of the Debentures outstanding at any point of time.

2. PRE-ISSUE AND POST- ISSUE SHAREHOLDING PATTERN OF THE COMPANY:

S/N.	Category	Pre-Issue	T	Post- Issue		
Α	Promoters' Holding	No. of Shares	% of shareholding	No. of Shares	% of shareholding	
1	Indian:					
	Individual	-	-	-	-	
	Bodies Corporate	305493803	100.00%	305493803	100.00%	
	Sub-total	305493803	100.00%	305493803	100.00%	
2	Foreign Promoters	-	-	-	-	
	Sub-total (A)	305493803	100.00%	305493803	100.00%	
В	Non-Promoters Holding	-	-	-	-	
1	Institutional Investor	-	-	-	-	
2	Non- Institutional Investor	-	-	-	-	
	Private Corporate Bodies	-	-	-	-	
	Directors and Relatives	-	-	-	-	
	Indian Public	-	-	-	-	
	Others (Including Non- Resident Indians (NRIs)	-	-	-	-	
	Sub-total (B)	-	-	-	-	
	GRAND TOTAL	305493803	100.00%	305493803	100.00%	

Note: IIFL Wealth Management Limited (alongwith 6 Nominees) holds 305493803 Equity Shares of the Company .

3. MODE OF PAYMENT FOR SUBSCRIBTION

Refer attached Annexure A.

4. DISCLOSURES WITH REGARD TO INTEREST OF DIRECTORS, LITIGATION ETC.

- i. Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons.
 - Directors or promoters or key managerial personnel are not interested in the Issue.
- ii. Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the circulation of the offer letter and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed.
 - As on the date of this Disclosure document no such litigation or legal action is pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against the promoter of the offeree company.
- iii. Remuneration of directors (during the last three financial years).
 - The Remuneration paid to Directors of the Company as on March 31, 2018 and as on March 31, 2017 is provided in Related Party Transaction in the Annexure H.
 - No remuneration has been paid to the Directors of the Company as on March 31, 2016.
- iv. Related party transactions entered during the last three financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter including with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided.
 - Please refer Annexure H for details.
- v. Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remark.
- There are no reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks by the auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of the disclosure document.
- vi. Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous company raw in the last three years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter in the case of company and all of its subsidiaries, and if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not), fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the company and all of its subsidiaries;
 - No inquiry, inspections or investigations was initiated or conducted under the Companies Act, 2013
 or any previous company raw in the last three years immediately preceding the year of issue of
 private placement offer cum application letter in the case of company and all of its subsidiaries.
- vii. Details of acts of material frauds committed against the company in the last three years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the company.
 - There are no acts of material frauds committed against the Company in the last three years.

PART-B

(To be filled by the Applicant)

The PART - B of this Disclosure Document consist of Debenture Application Form containing the details of applicants such as Name, Fathers Name, Complete Address, Phone Number, E-mail Id, PAN and Bank Account Details which will be signed by the applicant.

The Debenture Application Form is annexed as **Annexure I.**

For IIFL Wealth Finance Limited



Compliance Officer

Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only **DECLARATION**

It is hereby declared that this Disclosure Document contains disclosures in accordance with (i) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 as amended from time to time; (ii) the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder; (iii) other regulatory requirements.

The Directors of the Issuer declare that:

- (i) the Issuer has complied with the provisions of the Companies Act and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) the compliance with the Companies Act and the rules does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government;
- (iii) the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Offer letter/disclosure document.

I am authorized by the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company vide resolution number 01 dated March 20, 2019, to sign this form and declare that all the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with. Whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this form.

The Company accepts no responsibility for the statement made otherwise than in the Disclosure Document or in any other material issued by or at the instance of the Company and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at his own risk.

For IIFL Wealth Finance Limited

AN Elas,

Authorised Signatory

Annexure A

Term Sheet

	TERMS & CONDITIONS OF NCD
Security Name	IIFLWF-IHRS02-MLD-2022
Product Code	IHRS-02
Issuer	IIFL Wealth Finance Limited
Type of Instrument	Principal Protected – Market Linked Redeemable Non-Convertible Debenture
Nature of Instrument	Secured
Seniority	Senior
Principal Protection	Principal is protected at Maturity
Underlying/ Reference	
Index	Nifty 50
Mode of Issue	Private Placement
Eligible Investors	 The following categories of investors, when specifically approached, are eligible to apply for this private placement of Debentures: Resident Individuals, Hindu Undivided Family, Trust, Limited Liability Partnerships, Partnership Firm(s), Portfolio Managers and Foreign Institutional Investors (FII) registered with SEBI, Association of Persons, Companies and Bodies Corporate including Public Sector Undertakings. Commercial Banks, Regional Rural Banks, Financial Institutions, Insurance Companies, Mutual Funds/ Alternative Investment Fund (AIF), and any other investor aligible to invest in these Debentures.
Issue Size (Rs.)	eligible to invest in these Debentures Rs. 73250430
Option to Retain	
Oversubscription	Not Applicable
Minimum Application Size	25 debentures and in multiples of 1 debenture thereafter
Face Value	
Issue Price	Rs. 100,000/- Per Debenture Rs. 99,390/- Per Debenture
Justification of Issue Price	This issue is a further issuance under the Product Code IHRS-02 (refer IM for ISIN). The issue price is calculated by discounting the expected maturity payout by the yield at which the issuance is being made for the remaining tenor of the security
Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield because of such discount.	NA
Purpose and objects of the Issue	General corporate purposes and onward lending
Details of the Utilization of the proceeds	The Issuer proposes to augment its resources to meet its requirements of funds to carry on its business operations. The proceeds of the issue of Debentures would be utilized for general corporate purposes and onward lending.
Tenor In Days	1175 Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment
Issue Opening Date	2-Aug-19
Issue Closing Date	2-Aug-19
Initial Fixing Date	20-Jun-19, 04-Jul-19, 18-Jul-19, 01-Aug-19, 14-Aug-19
Initial Fixing Level	Average of official closing Levels of Nifty 50 Index as on Initial Fixing Dates
Final Fixing Date	26-May-22, 30-Jun-22
Final Fixing Level	Official Closing Levels of Nifty 50 Index as on Final Fixing Date
Redemption Date	20-0ct-22
Redemption Value	Face Value*(1+Coupon)
Pay-in-Date	2-Aug-19
Deemed Date of Allotment	2-Aug-19
Underlying Performance	(Final Fixing Level / Initial Fixing Level) – 1
Coupon	max (0%, min (42.5%,1.416* (Underlying Performance +20%))
Step up/Step down coupon	i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e

	Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only				
Coupon payment frequency	Coupon, if any will be paid on Redemption Date				
Coupon payment dates	Coupon, if any will be paid on Redemption Date				
Coupon type	Coupon linked to Underlying / Reference Index.				
Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor etc).	Not Applicable				
Day Count Basis	Actual / Actual				
Default interest rate	In case of default in payment of Coupon and/or principal redemption on the Redemption date, additional interest @ 2% p.a. over the Coupon will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.				
Proposed time schedule for which the Disclosure Document is valid	Till redemption				
Redemption Premium/Discount	Not Applicable				
Put Option	None				
Put Option Date	Not Applicable				
Put Option Price	Not Applicable				
Put Notification Time	Not Applicable				
Call Option	None				
Call Option Date	Not Applicable				
Call Option Price	Not Applicable				
Call Notification Time	Not Applicable				
Listing	The Company proposes to list these Debentures on the BSE WDM segment. The Issuer confirms that the Debentures would be listed within 20 days from the Deemed Date of Allotment.				
Issuance mode of Debenture	DEMAT form				
Settlement mode of the Instrument	RTGS				
Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	N.A.				
Trading mode of the Debenture	DEMAT form only				
Depository	NSDL and CDSL				
Security	Debentures shall be secured by: - a) pari passu mortgage and charge over the Company's Identified Immovable Property; and b) charge on present and future receivables to the extent equal to the principal and interest amount of the Debentures outstanding at any point of time.				
Rating	PP-MLD[ICRA]AA (pronounced ICRA double A) with stable outlook				
Contribution by Promoters or Director either as part of this offer or separately in furtherance of the objects of the Issue	Nil				
Business Day Convention	Unless otherwise stated, Modified Following Business Day Convention				
Settlement	BRANCH FORT BR MANEKJI WADIA BLDG, GROUND FLOOR, NANIK ADDRESS MOTWANI MARG, FORT, MUMBAI-400001 Bank A/C Name IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED Bank A/C No 00600340080963 RTGS/NEFT IFSC HDFC0000060				
Right to Re-purchase Debentures	The Company will have power, exercisable at its sole and absolute discretion from time to time, to re-purchase a part or all of its Debentures from the secondary markets at Fair Market Value or otherwise, at any time prior to the Redemption				

	Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only
	Date, subject to applicable law and in accordance with the applicable guidelines/regulations
Record Date	The date, as may be fixed by the Company, which will be 15 days prior to the redemption date on which the determination of the persons entitled to receive coupon/redemption amount in respect of the Debentures (i.e., persons whose names are registered in the register of Debenture Holders or NSDL/CDSL record) shall be made.
Interest on Application Money	This issue does not contemplate any interest on application money till allotment of Debentures.
Transaction Documents	 Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company. Resolution passed by shareholders in the general meeting dated July 20, 2018 for increase in overall borrowing limits of the company. Resolution passed by shareholders in the general meeting dated March 20, 2019 for issuance of debentures on private placement basis. Resolution passed by the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors dated June 24, 2019 for issuance of debentures on private placement basis. Consent Letter from Beacon Trusteeship Limited for acting as Debenture Trustee for and on behalf of the holder(s) of the Debentures dated May 22, 2019. Consent Letter from Link Intime India Private Limited for acting as Registrars to the Issue dated May 27, 2019. Letter from ICRA Limited conveying the credit rating for the Debentures of the Company and the rating rationale pertaining thereto. Debenture Trust deed to be executed between Company and Beacon Trusteeship Limited
Conditions Precedent to Disbursement	Nil
Conditions Subsequent to	Nil
Disbursement	
Events of Default	As per Debenture Trust Deed
Roles and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	As per Debenture Trust Deed
Governing Law and Jurisdiction	The Debentures offered are subject to provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be applicable, Securities Contract Regulation Act, 1956, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015 in terms of this Disclosure Document, Instructions contained in the Application Form and other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the Trustee Agreement and the Trust Deed and such other laws as my be applicable, guidelines, notifications and regulations relating to the issue and allotment of securities issued from time to time by the Government of India, Reserve Bank of India (RBI), and, or any other authorities and other documents that may be executed in respect of the these Debentures. The Debenture holders, by purchasing the Debentures, agree that the Mumbai High Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction with respect to matters relating to the Debentures.
Other Terms	Default in Payment: In case of default in payment of Coupon and/or principal redemption on the Redemption Date, additional interest @ 2% p.a. over the Coupon will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period. Delay in Listing: In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond 20 days from the Deemed Date of Allotment, the Company will pay penal interest @1 % p.a. over the Coupon from the expiry of 30 days from the Deemed Date of Allotment till the listing of such Debentures to the investor. The interest rates mentioned in above are independent of each other.
Valuation Agency Fees	Fees paid to Valuation Agent by the Issuer shall be in the range of 3 bps p.a. to 8 bps p.a. on the face value of the outstanding Debentures.
Valuation Agencies	ICRA ICRA: ICRA Management Consulting Services Limited, B-1102,03,04 Kanakia Wallstreet, Andheri East, Mumbai 400 093
Risk Factors associated with Market Linked Debentures	The securities are created based on complex mathematical models involving multiple derivative exposures which may or may not be hedged and the actual behavior of the securities selected for hedging may significantly differ from the returns predicted by the mathematical models.

The principal amount is subject to the credit risk of the issuer whereby the investor
may or may not recover all or part of the funds in case of default by the Issuer.

Illustration of Cash Flows:

Company	IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED (the "Issuer")		
Tenure	1175 Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment		
Face Value	Rs. 100,000 Per Debenture		
Issue Price	Rs. 99,390/- Per Debenture		
Date of Allotment	2-Aug-19		
Redemption	20-Oct-22		
Coupon Rate	Coupon= max (0%, min (42.5%,1.416* (Underlying Performance +20%))) Where Underlying Performance is as defined above		
Frequency of the interest	Coupon if any, will be paid on Redemption Date		
payment with specified			
dates			
Day count Convention	Not Applicable		

Cash Flows Maturity Date		No. of days in Coupon Period	Amount (in Rupees)	
Coupon on Redemption, if any	20-Oct-22	1175 Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment	Coupon linked to Underlying / Reference Index.	
Face Value 20-Oct-2		1175 Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment	Rs. 100,000/- Per Debenture	
Total	20-Oct-22	1175 Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment	Rs. 100,000 *(1+Coupon) /- Per Debenture	

The Issue Price will be determined by the Issuer based on the closing Nifty50 value as on 2nd August 2019. Given below are indicative issue prices based on Nifty50 closing level

Nifty Levels	Issue Price
10800	98910
10900	99150
11000	99390
11100	99620
11200	99840

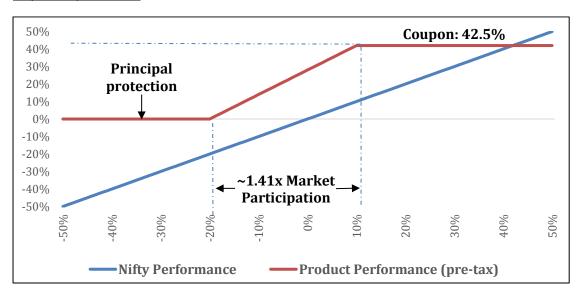
Scenario Analysis- GWFEC900-161020

Tabular Representation

The following table shows the value of the Debenture at maturity under different market conditions

Market scenario	Initial Level	Final Level	Underlying Performance	Issue Price	Coupon	Maturity Value	Annualised Return (Pre-Tax)
	11800	15340	30%	99390	42.50%	142500	11.84%
Bullish	11800	14160	20%	99390	42.50%	142500	11.84%
	11800	12980	10%	99390	42.50%	142500	11.84%
	11800	12390	5%	99390	35.42%	135417	10.09%
Moderate	11800	11800	0%	99390	28.33%	128333	8.26%
	11800	11210	-5%	99390	21.25%	121250	6.37%
	11800	10620	-10%	99390	14.17%	114167	4.40%
Bearish	11800	9440	-20%	99390	0.00%	100000	0.19%
	11800	8260	-30%	99390	0.00%	100000	0.19%

Graphical Representation



This scenario analysis is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not represent actual termination or unwind prices, nor does it present all possible outcomes or describe all factors that may affect the value of your investment.

Annexure B (Registrar Consent)



Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd. CIN: U67190MH1999PTC118368 C-101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 G83. Tel.: +91 22 4918 6000 Ex-mail: mumbai@linkintime.co.in Websits: www.linkintime.co.in

May 27, 2019

To, IIFL Wealth Finance Limited, 6th Floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel (West) Mumbai (MH)- 400 013

Dear Sir / Madam,

Sub: Consent to act as Registrar to the proposed issue of Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures (including but not limited to Principal Protected Market Linked/Non-Principal Protected/Structured Product/Fixed Coupon/Deep Discount/Zero Coupon) amounting to INR 1000 Crore.

We refer to the subject clause and hereby accept our appointment as Registrar for electronic connectivity provider to issue of Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures (including but not limited to Principal Protected Market Linked/Non-Principal Protected/Structured Product/Fixed Coupon/Deep Discount/Zero Coupon) of amounting to INR 1000 Crore and give our consent to incorporate our name as "Registrar to Issue" in the offer documents.

Further, please note our Permanent SEBI Registration No.: INR000004058

Thanking You.

Yours faithfully:

For Link butime India Pyt Ltd.

Garresh Jadhav

Asst. Vice President - Depository Operations

Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only Annexure C (Debenture Trustee Consent)



5763/CL/MUM/19-20/DEB/31 May 22, 2019

IIFL Wealth Finance Limited. IIFL Centre, Kamala Mills Compound, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400013

Kind Attn: Ms Priya Kiyawat

Dear Madam,

Re: Consent to act as Debenture Trustee for Secured Redeemable Market Linked Non-Convertible Debentures aggregating to Rs. 1000 Crores

This is with reference to our conversation regarding appointment of Beacon Trusteeship Limited as Debenture Trustee for Secured, Redeemable Non-convertible Market Linked Debentures aggregating to Rs. 1000 Crores/-.

In this regards it would indeed be our pleasure to be associated with your esteemed organization as Debenture Trustee. In this connection, we confirm our acceptance to act as Debenture Trustee for the same.

We are also agreeable for inclusion of our name as trustees in the Company's offer document/disclosure document/ listing application/any other document to be filed with the Stock Exchange(s) or any other authority as required.

Looking forward to a long and fruitful association with your esteemed organization.

Yours faithfully,

For Beacon Trusteeship Limited

Authorised Signatory

Annexure D (Rating Letter and Rational)



ICRA Limited

CONFIDENTIAL

Ref: 2019-20/MUMR//0427 Date: July 24, 2019

Mr. Pankaj Fitkariwala IIFL Wealth Finance Limited IIFL Finance Centre, Kamla City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400 013

Dear Sir,

ICRA rating for Rs. 4,350 crore Principal Protected Market Linked Debenture Programme of IIFL Wealth Finance Limited Re:

This is with reference to your email for re-validating the rating letter issued for the captioned programme.

We confirm that the "PP-MLD [ICRA]AA" (pronounced Principal Protected Market Linked Debenture ICRA double A) rating with stable outlook assigned to your captioned programme and last communicated to you vide our letter dated November 28, 2018 and March 28, 2019 stands. Instruments with [ICRA]AA rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely payment of financial obligations. Such instruments carry very low credit risk.

The other terms and conditions for the credit rating of the aforementioned instrument shall remain the same as communicated vide our letter Ref: 2018-19/MUM/1326 dated November 28, 2018 and Ref: 2018-19/MUM/2018 dated March 28, 2019.

We look forward to further strengthening our existing relationship and assure you of our best services.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely, For ICRA Limited

KARTHIK SRINIVASAN Senior Vice President karthiks@icraindia.com

NEHA PARIKH

Assistant Vice President neha.parikh@icraindia.com

Electric Mansion, 3rd Floor Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi, Mumbai-400025 Tel.: +91.22.61693300 CIN: L74999DL1991PLC042749 Website : www.icra.in : info@icraindia.com Helpdesk: +91.124.3341580

Registered Office: 1105, Kailash Building, 11th Floor, 26 Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi - 110001. Tel.: +91.11.23357940-45

Annexure E (Shareholder Resolution)



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE MEMBERS OF IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED ("THE COMPANY") AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY HELD ON JULY 20,

Approve the Increase in Borrowing Limits of the Company:

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of resolution(s) passed at the previous general meeting(s) of the Company, if any, on the matter and pursuant to the provisions of Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") and other applicable provisions (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof) and the Articles of Association of the Company, consent of the members of the Company, be and is hereby accorded to borrow, by way of loans/ inter corporate deposits (ICDs), issue of commercial paper(s), debentures (comprising fully/ partly convertible debentures and/ or Non-Convertible Debentures or any other securities) or otherwise, in foreign currency or in Indian Rupees, from time to time, any sum(s) of money (including non-fund based banking facilities) as may be required for the purpose of the business of the Company, from bank(s), financial institution(s) and, or other person(s), firm(s), body corporate(s), whether in India or abroad, notwithstanding that the monies so borrowed together with the monies already borrowed (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business) may at any time exceed the aggregate of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves (reserves not set apart for any specific purpose) provided that the total amount that may be borrowed by the Board and outstanding at any point of time, shall not exceed the sum of INR 13000 Crore (Rupees Thirteen Thousand Crore only) and the Board (including the Finance Committee or any Committee(s) constituted thereof), be and is hereby authorized to decide all terms and conditions in relation to such borrowing, at their absolute discretion and to do all such acts, deeds and things and to execute all such documents, instruments and writings as may be required;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT in supersession of resolution(s) passed at the previous board meeting(s) of the Company, if any, on the matter and pursuant to the provisions of Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act and the Companies Act, 1956 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof), the consent of the members of the Company, be and is hereby accorded to mortgage, hypothecate, pledge and / or charge, in addition to the mortgage, hypothecate, pledge and / or charge already created, in such form, manner and ranking and on such terms as the Board deems fit in the interest of the Company, on all or any of the movable and / or immovable properties of the Company (both present and future) and /or any other assets or properties, either tangible or intangible, of the Company and / or the whole or part of any of the undertaking of the Company together with or without the power to take over the management of the business or any undertaking of the Company in case of certain events of defaults, in favour of the Lender(s), Agent(s) and Trustee(s), for securing the borrowing availed or to be availed by the Company, by way of loans/ inter corporate deposits (ICDs), issue of commercial paper(s), debentures (comprising fully / partly Convertible Debentures and / or Non-Convertible Debentures or any other securities) or otherwise, in foreign currency or in Indian rupees, from time to time, up to the limits approved by the shareholders under Section 180(1)(c) of the Act (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof) along with interest, additional interest, accumulated interest, liquidated charges, commitment charges or costs, expenses and, or all other monies payable by the Company, including any increase as a result of devaluation / revaluation/ fluctuation in the rate of exchange, and the Board (including the Finance Committee or any other committee thereof) be and is hereby authorized to decide all terms and conditions in relation to such borrowing, at their absolute discretion and to do all such acts, deeds and things and to execute all such documents, instruments and writings as may be required;

HFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED

APITAL MARKETS LIMITED)

Corporate & Registered Office: Corporate & Registered Office:

6h Floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, SenapatiBapat Marg.
Lower Parel (W), Mumbai – 400 013

Tel: (91-22) 39585600 | Fax: (91-22) 46464706

(An IIFL Group Company) ww.iiflwealthfinance.co



RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director or the Company Secretary, be and are hereby severally authorised to submit the certified true copy of this resolution to any authority or person(s), as may be required in this connection."

Certified true copy
For IIFL Wealth Finance Limited

Manoj Gujaran Company Secretary Membership No. A22201

HFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHEPHIS CAPITAL MARKETS LIMITED)

Corporate & Registered Office:
6th Floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, SenapatiBapat Marg.
Lower Parel (W), Mumbai – 400 013
Tel: (91-22) 39585600 | Fax: (91-22) 46464706

(An IIFL Group Company)
www.iiflwealthfinance.com

Annexure F (Shareholder Resolution)



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED BY MEMBERS OF IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED ("THE COMPANY") AT THE EXTRA- ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY HELD ON MARCH 20, 2019.

Approval for increase in the existing limit for the offer and issue of non-convertible debentures on private placement basis for the financial year 2018-19 from INR 2500 Crore to INR 3000 Crore:

RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 42, 179 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable Rules made thereunder and in accordance with the enabling provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008, subject to compliance with the other applicable law, rules, directions issued by the Reserve Bank of India, the Securities and Exchange Board of India, the Government or any Regulator or Authority in this regard, consent of the members of the Company, be and is hereby accorded to increase the limit for the offer and issue, Secured/ Unsecured/ Listed/ Unlisted/ Rated/ Unrated/ Perpetual/ Sub-ordinated/ Structured Products/ Market Linked/ Principal Protected/ Fixed Maturity, Non-Convertible Debentures (hereinafter referred to as "NCDs") from INR 2500 Crore (Rupees Two Thousand Five Hundred Crore) to INR 3000 Crore (INR Three thousand crore only) on private placement basis during the financial year 2018-19;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board (including the Finance Committee or any other committee(s) constituted thereof), be and is hereby authorized to determine and approve, the terms and conditions in relation to the offer and issue of the NCDs on private placement basis at their absolute discretion, number of NCDs to be offered, issued and allotted in one or more tranches, the timing, nature, type, pricing, coupon rate, minimum subscription, retention of oversubscription, etc., if any, and to approve and make changes to the Information Memorandum, including any corrigendum, amendments, supplements, etc. thereto, and to do all such acts, deeds and things including but not limited to execution of Debenture Trust Deed, Debenture Trustee Appointment Agreement, Valuation Agency Agreement, Credit Rating Agency Appointment Agreement, application to stock exchange(s) to seek in-principle approval, and such documents, instruments, writings, etc. in connection with the offer and issue of the NCDs aggregating upto INR 3000 Crore;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director, the Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Niraj Murarka-COO, Mr. Mihir Nanavati-CFO, Ms. Priya Kiyawat, Treasurer, Mr. Manoj Gujaran-Company Secretary and Mr. Rakesh Chandnani-SVP, Operations of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized on behalf of the Company to enter into and execute all such agreements/ arrangements as may be required for appointing Debenture Trustee, Legal Advisors, Depositories, Custodians, Registrar and Transfer Agents to the Issue, Credit Rating Agency(ies), and such other intermediaries / agencies as may be involved and, or concerned in such offer and issue of NCDs, including the payment of commission, brokerage, fees, etc. as they may deem fit;

IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED

(FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHEPHIS CAPITAL MARKETS LIMITED)

Corporate & Registered Office:
6th Floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg,
Lower Parel (W), Mumbai – 400 013
Tel: (91-22) 3958 5600 | Fax: (91-22) 4646 4706

(An IIFL Group Company) www.iiflwealthfinance.com



RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director of the Company and/or Company Secretary and /or any of the Officials of the Company as named above be and is hereby authorized to submit a certified true copy of this Resolution to such persons/entities as may be deemed fit for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution

Certified True Copy

For IIFL Wealth Finance Limited

Manoj Gujaran Company Secretary

Membership No. A22201

IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED
(FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHEPHIS CAPITAL MARKETS LIMITED)

Corporate & Registered Office:
6th Floor, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg,
Lower Parel (W), Mumbai – 400 013
Tel: (91-22) 3958 5600 | Fax: (91-22) 4646 4706

(An IIFL Group Company) www.iiflwealthfinance.com

Annexure G Finance Committee Resolution



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED AT THE MEETING OF FINANCE COMMITTEE OF IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED HELD ON MONDAY, JUNE 24, 2019.

Approve the Offer and Issue of Secured Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 42 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable Rules made thereunder and in accordance with the enabling board and shareholders resolution(s) and provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 and the Guidelines for issue and listing of structured products/ market linked debentures vide the circular of the Securities and Exchange Board of India dated September 28, 2011, as amended from time to time, and subject to compliance with the other applicable law, rules, directions issued by the Reserve Bank of India, the Government or any Regulator or Authority, in this regard, the approval of the Committee be and is hereby accorded to offer and issue the Principal Protected, Secured, Redeemable, Market Linked /Structured Non-Convertible Debentures ("Debentures") aggregating upto INR 450 Crore (INR Four Hundred and Fifty Crore only) on private placement basis:

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Committee be and hereby approves the Shelf Information Memorandum, as per the draft placed before the Committee, in relation to the offer and issue of the Debentures of upto INR 450 Crore on private placement basis with one or more tranches;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director/ CEO, Mr. Niraj Murarka-COO, Mr. Mihir Nanavati-CFO, Mr. Manoj Gujaran-Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Mr. Rakesh Chandnani-SVP, Operations and Ms. Priya Kiyawat, VP-Treasury of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized for and on behalf of the Company to enter into and execute all such agreements/ arrangements including but not limited to the application to stock exchange(s) to seek in-principle approval, and to appoint such intermediaries/ agencies, as may be required and, or concerned, including the payment of commission, brokerage, fees, etc. as they may deem fit, in connection with the offer and issue of Debentures of upto INR 450 Crore;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any Director and/ or the Company Secretary and/ or any of the Authorised Officials of the Company as named above be and are hereby severally authorized to submit a certified true copy of this resolution to such persons/ entities as may be deemed fit for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution."

Certified True Copy

Manoj Gujaran Company Secretary Membership No.: A22201

For IIFL Wealth Finance Limited

IIFL WEALTH FINANCE LIMITED (FORMERLY KNOWN AS CHEPHIS CAPITAL MARKETS LIMITED)

Corporate & Registered Office: 6th Floor, IFL Centre, Kamala City, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Panel (W), Mumbal - 400 013 Tel: (91-22) 3958 5600 | Fax: (91-22) 4646 4706

(An BPL Group Company) www.iiflwealthfinance.com

CIN: U69990WH1994PLC080646

$\label{eq:confidential} \textbf{-} \ \textbf{For Private Circulation Only} \\ \underline{\textbf{Annexure H}}$

Related Party Transactions for the Financial Year ending 2018-19.

(Amt in. Rs.)

Nature of Transaction	Holding Company/ Ultimate Holding Co.	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Companies	Key Managerial Person	Other Related Parties	Total
Share Capital Issued						
IIFL Wealth Management	43,04,40,700	-	-	-	-	43,04,40,700
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium Received						
IIFL Wealth Management	4,56,95,58,471	-	-	-	-	4,56,95,58,471
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	_
Loans Given						<u> </u>
Yatin Investments					-	-
					-	-
Yatin Shah	-	-	-	-	5,92,00,000	5,92,00,000
	-	-	-	-	(15,00,00,000)	(15,00,00,000)
Karan Bhagat	-	-	-	-	15,77,00,000	15,77,00,000
	-	-	-	-	(15,00,00,000)	(15,00,00,000)
Madhu Jain	-	-	-	-	1,49,99,98,500	1,49,99,98,500
	-	-	-	-	(1,25,59,59,936)	(1,25,59,59,936)
Nirmal Jain	-	-	-	-	1,49,99,98,500	1,49,99,98,500
	-	-	-	-	(1,25,59,59,936)	(1,25,59,59,936)
R. Venkataraman	-	-	-	-	1,49,99,98,500	1,49,99,98,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prabodh Agarwal	-	-	-	-	34,00,00,000	34,00,00,000
	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>
Loan Received Back						<u>-</u>
Yatin Investments					-	
						-

Yatin Shah	I	I	Private	Confidential =		ion Only
ratin Shan	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	(15,00,00,000)	(15,00,00,000)
Karan Bhagat					, , , , ,	
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	_	_	(15,00,00,000)	(15,00,00,000)
Madhu Jain						
	-	-	-	-	1,49,99,98,500	1,49,99,98,500
	-	-	-	-	(1,25,59,59,936)	(1,25,59,59,936)
Nirmal Jain						
	-	-	-	-	1,49,99,98,500	1,49,99,98,500
	-	-	-	-	(1,25,59,59,936)	(1,25,59,59,936)
R. Venkataraman	_		_		1 40 00 08 500	1 40 00 09 500
	-	-	-	-	1,49,99,98,500	1,49,99,98,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-
ICD Civer						-
ICD Given India Infoline						-
Finance Limited		-		-	-	-
			-			-
IIFL Investment						
Adviser & Trustee Services Limited	-	2,71,00,00,0 00	_	_	_	2,71,00,00,000
Services Elimited		00				2,71,00,00,000
		(56,80,00,00				(======================================
IIFL Distribution	-	0)	-	-	-	(56,80,00,000)
Services Limited	-	3,18,00,000	-	-	-	3,18,00,000
	_	_	_	_	_	_
IIFL Alternate Asset						
Advisors Limited		35,00,06,99,				25 22 25 22 522
	-	500	-	-	-	35,00,06,99,500
		(2,72,00,00,				
UEL Asset	-	000)	-	-	-	(2,72,00,00,000)
IIFL Asset Manangement		19,00,00,00				
Limited	-	0	-	-	-	19,00,00,000
		(2,11,29,89,				
	-	020)	-	-	-	(2,11,29,89,020)
IIFL Wealth						
Manangement Limited	22,99,02,50,000	-	-	-	-	22,99,02,50,000
	(17,08,09,14,33					
HELEN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	0)	-	-	-	-	(17,08,09,14,330)
IIFL Trustee Limited	-	10,00,000	_	_	-	10,00,000
						10,00,000
	-	-	-			-
					<u> </u>	

ICD Received Back						
India Infoline						
Finance Limited	-	-		-	-	-
			_			-
IIFL Investment						
Adviser & Trustee		2,71,00,00,0				
Services Limited	-	00	-	-	-	2,71,00,00,000
		(56,80,00,00				
	-	0)	-	-	-	(56,80,00,000)
IIFL Distribution		2.40.00.00				24255
Services Limited	-	3,18,00,000	-	-	-	3,18,00,000
	-	-	-	-	-	
IIFL Alternate Asset						
Advisors Limited	_	36,46,06,99, 500	_	_	_	36 46 06 00 F00
		500			†	36,46,06,99,500
		(1,26,00,00,			1	
	-	000)	-	-	-	(1,26,00,00,000)
IIFL Asset Manangement		34,00,00,00			1	
Limited	-	0	-	-	-	34,00,00,000
		(1,96,29,89, 020)		_		(1 06 20 00 000)
IIFL Wealth	-	020]	<u> </u>	 -	†-	(1,96,29,89,020)
Manangement	22,69,69,91,195	-	-	-	-	22,69,69,91,195
Limited	146 70 22 77					
	(16,79,20,73,13 5)	_	_	_	-	(16,79,20,73,135)
IIFL Trustee Limited	-,					(2): 2)=0): 0):200]
	-	10,00,000	-	-	-	10,00,000
	_	_	_	_	_	
				<u> </u>	†	-
ICD Taken						
India Infoline						
Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-			-
IIFL Distribution						
Services Limited	-	-		-	-	-
		-				_
IIFL Investment						
Adviser & Trustee		41,48,00,00				44 40 60 60
Services Limited	-	0	-	-	-	41,48,00,000
	-	-	-	-	-	
IIFL Facilities						
Services Limited	-		-	-	-	-
			-			_
IIFL Alternate Asset						
Advisors Limited	-	7,06,00,000	-	-	-	7,06,00,000

	ĺ	l	Frivate		For Private Circular	
		_			_	_
IIFL Asset		_			-	_
Manangement		26,83,00,00				
Limited	_	0	1_	_	_	26,83,00,000
Limiteu	-	U	-	-	-	20,83,00,000
		(46,40,00,00				
		(46,40,00,00				(45 40 00 000)
	-	0)	-	-	-	(46,40,00,000)
IIFL Wealth						
Manangement	44,66,68,69,959	-	-	-	-	44,66,68,69,959
Limited	##############					#######################################
	####	-	-	-	-	###
IIFL Trustee Limited						
	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
	-		-	-	-	-
ICD Repaid						
India Infoline						
Finance Limited	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	_	_
i mance chilited						_
HELD' L'IL L'			-			-
IIFL Distribution						
Services Limited	-	-		-	-	-
		-				-
IIFL Investment						
Adviser & Trustee		41,48,00,00				
Services Limited	-	0	-	-	-	41,48,00,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Facilities						
Services Limited	-		-	-	-	-
			_			_
IIFL Alternate Asset						
Advisors Limited	_	5,86,00,000	_	_	_	5,86,00,000
Advisors Ellinica		3,00,00,000				3,00,00,000
UEL Accet		_		+	+	-
IIFL Asset		26.92.00.00				
Manangement		26,83,00,00				20.02.00.000
Limited	-	0	-	-	-	26,83,00,000
		/46 40 55 55				
		(46,40,00,00				
		0)	-	-	-	(46,40,00,000)
IIFL Wealth						
Manangement	44,66,68,69,959	-	-	-	-	44,66,68,69,959
Limited	#############					#######################################
	####	-	-			###
IIFL Trustee Limited						
	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
						,
	_	_	_	-	-	_
						_
Interest Income on						_
Loans						-
India Infoline						
Finance Limited			-			_

	1	ı	Priva	te & Confider	itial – For Private Circulati	ion Only
			_			_
India Infoline			_			<u> </u>
Housing Finance			-			-
Limited						
Yatin Investments			-			-
ratiii iiivestiiieiits			_		_	-
					-	-
Yatin Shah	_	_	_	_	53,523	E2 E22
	-	-	-	 	33,323	53,523
	-	-	-	-	(10,81,918)	(10,81,918)
Karan Bhagat						
	-	-	-	-	1,42,578	1,42,578
	_	_	_	_	(4,52,055)	(4,52,055)
Madhu Jain					(1,0=,000)	(-,,,
	-	-	-	-	27,19,210	27,19,210
	_			_	(24,47,015)	(24,47,015)
Nirmal Jain	-		_		(24,47,013)	(24,47,013)
	-	-	-	-	27,19,210	27,19,210
R. Venkataraman	-	-	-	-	(24,47,015)	(24,47,015)
K. Velikataraman	-	_	_	_	27,24,173	27,24,173
					, , -	, , -
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prabodh Agarwal	_	_	_	_	89,21,095	89,21,095
	-	-	_		89,21,093	89,21,093
	-	-	-	-	-	-
						-
Interest Income on ICD						
India Infoline						<u>-</u> _
Finance Limited	-	-		-	-	-
						-
IIFL Investment		20 11 500				20.11.500
Adviser & Trustee Services Limited	-	39,11,589	-	-	-	39,11,589
Services Limited	-	(5,12,218)	-	_	-	(5,12,218)
IIFL Distribution						
Services Limited	-	423	-	-	-	423
	_	_	_	_	_	_
IIFL Alternate Asset						
Advisors Limited		11,64,03,81				
	-	2	-	-	-	11,64,03,812
	_	(34,63,287)	_	_	-	(34,63,287)
IIFL Asset		(5.,55,257)				(5.,50,207)
Manangement	-	4,87,726	-	-	-	4,87,726
Limited		(0.29.404)				(0.20.404)
	<u> </u>	(9,28,494)	<u> </u>	-	-	(9,28,494)

IIFL Wealth	I	İ	Private	& Confidential –	For Private Circulat	lon Only
Manangement	7,49,66,810	-	-	-	-	7,49,66,810
Limited	(2,57,32,577)	-	-	-	-	(2,57,32,577)
IIFL Trustee Limited	-	846	_	-	-	846
	-		-	-	-	-
Interest Expense on ICD						-
India Infoline Finance Limited		-	-	-	-	_
			_			_
IIFL Distribution Services Limited		-		-	-	_
		-				_
IIFL Investment Adviser & Trustee	-	1,16,940	_	-	-	1,16,940
Adviser & Trustee Services Limited						2,20,010
IIFL Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Limited			-	-	-	-
IIFL Alternate Asset			-	-	-	-
Advisors Limited	-	79,251	-	-	-	79,251
		-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Asset Manangement	-	75,639	-	-	-	75,639
Limited		(2,36,136)	-	-	-	(2,36,136)
IIFL Wealth Manangement	6,88,94,861	_	-	_	_	6,88,94,861
Limited	(23,09,33,736)		-	-	-	(23,09,33,736)
Purchase of						-
Investment/Invent ory(Net)						_
IIFL Wealth Management						
Limited	(4.05.244)	-	-	-	-	(4.05.044)
IIFL Alternate Asset	(1,85,341)	-	-	-	-	(1,85,341)
Advisors Limited	-	3,47,76,31,5 72	-	-	-	3,47,76,31,572
	-	(58,235)	-	-	-	(58,235)
NCD Bought Back						
IIFL Wealth						-
Management Limited	4,70,50,77,899	-	-	-	-	4,70,50,77,899
	-	-	-	-	-	-

11F1 Albania - 4	I	1	Private	e & Confidenti	ial – For Private C	irculation Only
IIFL Alternate Asset		1 70 22 60 2				
Advisors Limited	-	1,78,23,60,3 71	-	-	-	1,78,23,60,371
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subscription of						
NCD						-
Samasta			00 = 4 46 400			
Microfinance Limited	-	-	99,54,46,188	-	-	99,54,46,188
Littited	_	_	_	_	-	_
India Infoline						
Finance Limited	-		35,39,23,908	-	-	35,39,23,908
	-	_	_	_	-	_
IIFL Home Finance						
Limited	-	-	38,22,36,785	-	-	38,22,36,785
	_		_	_	_	
	-		-	†	-	
Redemption of						
NCD						-
IIFL Alternate Asset						-
Advisors Limited						
	-					-
Issue of NCD						-
IIFL Wealth						
Management	1,25,21,125	-	-	-	-	1,25,21,125
Limited	_	_	_	_	_	
IIFL Alternate Asset	-	<u>-</u>	-	†	-	-
Advisors Limited		2,30,29,95,6				
		67	-	-	-	2,30,29,95,667
			_		_	
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of						
Investment/Invent						
ory (Net)						-
IIFL Wealth Management	_	_	_	_	_	_
Limited				-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Alternate Asset						
Advisors Limited		15,16,05,64 7		_		15 16 05 647
	-	<i>'</i>	-	-	-	15,16,05,647
	-	-	-	-	-	
India Infoline						
Finance Limited	-	-	6,52,45,000	-	-	6,52,45,000
	_	_	_	_	_	_
				1		-
Interest Income on						
NCD						_

	1	1	Priva	te & Confidential –	For Private Circu	lation Only
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	1,78,739	-	-	-	1,78,739
India Infoline	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Limited	-	-	22,28,841	-	-	22,28,841
	-	-	-	_	-	_
						-
Interest Expense on NCD						-
IIFL Wealth Management	58,29,451	_	_	_	_	58,29,451
Limited	(68,22,364)	-	-	-	-	(68,22,364)
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	50,87,575	-	-	-	50,87,575
	_	_	_	_		
Remuneration to Director						
Himanshu Jain				2.66.22.052		2.66.22.052
	-	-	-	2,66,22,852	-	2,66,22,852
Yatin Shah	-	-	-	(2,31,65,503)	-	(2,31,65,503)
Tatili Sildii	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	(75,000)	(75,000)
Brokerage Expense						-
IIFL Wealth						-
Management Limited	1,02,71,107	-	-	-	-	1,02,71,107
Limited	(13,04,844)	-	-	-	-	(13,04,844)
Redemption Expense						_
IIFL Wealth						
Management Limited	-					-
	-					-
Manpower						
<u>Expense</u>						-
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	3,51,54,799	-	-	-	3,51,54,799
		(3,75,36,016				
	-)	-	-	-	(3,75,36,016)
Guest House Rent Expense						-
IIFL Properties						-
Private Limited						
IIFL Management Services Limited	-	_	-		_	-

I	i	i		l community	roi Private Circulati	on omy
	_	_	(4,35,000)	_	-	(4,35,000)
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(2,40,000)	-	-	(2,40,000)
						-
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)						-
India Infoline Foundation Limited	-	-	2,45,40,533	-	-	2,45,40,533
	_	_	(1,07,56,498)	_	_	(1,07,56,498)
Allocation / Reimbursement of expenses Paid			(1,07,30,436)			(1,07,30,438)
IIFL Securities Limited (Formerly	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline Limited)	-	_	_	_	-	-
IIFL Holdings Limited	5,00,000	-	-	-	-	5,00,000
	(5,00,000)	_	_	-	-	(5,00,000)
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	2,38,872	-	-	-	2,38,872
	_	(4,80,496)	_	_	_	(4,80,496)
IIFL Wealth Management	2,46,56,654	-	-	-	-	2,46,56,654
Limited	(2,17,74,058)	_	_	_	_	(2,17,74,058)
Other funds paid	(2,21)1 1,000,					-
IIFL Wealth Management	93,12,555	-	-	-	-	93,12,555
Limited	(78,41,960)	-	-	-	-	(78,41,960)
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	11,98,352	-	-	-	11,98,352
	_	(57,701)	_	_	_	(57,701)
IIFL Securities Limited (Formerly	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline Limited)	-	-	(8,504)	-	-	(8,504)
Other funds						
<u>received</u>						-
IIFL Wealth Management	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>
Limited	(17,955)	-	-	-	-	(17,955)
IIFL Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limited	-	(71,023)	-	-	-	(71,023)

IIFL Distribution						
Services Limited	-	50,532	-	-	-	50,532
	-	(10,82,072)	-	-	-	(10,82,072)
India Infoline						
Finance Limited			-			-
			-			-
IIFL Securities						
Limited (Formerly			-			-
India Infoline						
Limited)			-			-
						-

(h) Amount due to / from related						
parties (Closing Balances):						
Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Companies	Key Managerial Personnel	Other Related Parties	Total
Sundry payables						
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	(37,41,022)	-	-	-	(37,41,022)
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	1,75,66,676	-	-	-	1,75,66,676
	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Wealth Management	97,28,683	-	-	-	-	97,28,683
Limited	(94,92,796)	-	-	-	-	(94,92,796)
IIFL Holdings Limited	5,80,000	-	-	-	-	5,80,000
	(5,80,000)	-	-	-	-	(5,80,000)
Sundry						-
receivables			_	_	-	_
India Infoline Finance Limited			-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	_
IIFL Securities Limited (Formerly			-	-	-	-
India Infoline Limited)			-	-	-	-
IIFL Wealth Management	-		-	-	-	-
Limited	-		-	-	-	_
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	14,44,271	-	-	-	14,44,271

I	1	1	Private	& Confidential –	For Private Circula	tion Only
	-	_	_	_	_	_
IIFL Asset	-	†	_	-	-	-
Management	_	_	_	_	_	_
Limited						
	_	(1,05,236)	-	-	-	(1,05,236)
IIFL Alternate Asset						, , , ,
Advisors Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	(3,33,000)	-	-	-	(3,33,000)
IIFL Investment						
Adviser & Trustee	-	2,00,000	-	-	-	2,00,000
Services Limited		(2.00.000)				(2.00.000)
IIFL Management	-	(2,00,000)	-	-	-	(2,00,000)
Services Limited	_	_	7,23,600	_	_	7,23,600
Services Enrinted			7,23,000			7,23,000
	_	_	_	_	_	_
						_
Receivables from						
Broker						_
IIFL Wealth						
Management	1,01,55,566	-	-	-	-	1,01,55,566
Limited						
	(1,46,864)	-	-	-	-	(1,46,864)
IIFL Securities						
Limited (Formerly	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline						
Limited)	-	-	(2,62,620)	-	-	(2,62,620)
IIFL Distribution						
Services Limited		-				-
						_
India Infoline						
Commodities		_	_	_	_	_
Limited						
		-	(33,272)	-	-	(33,272)
ICD Taken						_
IIFL Alternate Asset						
Advisors Limited	-	1,20,00,000	-	-	-	1,20,00,000
	-		-	-	-	-
ICD Given						-
IIFL Wealth						
Management	58,21,00,000	-	-	-	-	58,21,00,000
Limited						
	(28,88,41,195)	-	-	-	-	(28,88,41,195)
IIFL Asset						
Management Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lillited		(15,00,00,00				
	_	(15,00,00,00	_	_	_	(15,00,00,000)
IIFL Alternate Asset		,				(25,55,55,555)
Advisors Limited	_	_	-	_	-	_
	1	1	I	1	JI.	1

					. o	
		(1,46,00,00,				
	-	000)	-	-	-	(1,46,00,00,000)
Loans Given						-
Yatin Shah						
	-	-	-	-	5,92,00,000	5,92,00,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Karan Bhagat						
	-	-	-	-	15,77,00,000	15,77,00,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venkat R						
	-	-	-	-	34,00,00,000	34,00,00,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-

Related Party Transactions for the Financial Year ending 2017-18.

(Amount in INR.)

Nature of Transaction	Holding Company/ Ultimate Holding Co.	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Companies	Key Managerial Person	Other Related Parties	Total
Share Capital Issued						
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(10,33,33,330)	-	-	_	-	(10,33,33,330)
Share Premium						, , , , ,
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
·	(51,66,66,670)		-	-	-	(51,66,66,670)
Purchase of Investment/Inventory (Net)						
IIFL Asset Advisors Limited	-	58,235	-	-	-	58,235
	-	(25,30,93,440)	-	-	-	(25,30,93,440)
Redemption of NCD						
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(50,00,00,000)		-	-	-	(50,00,00,000)
Sell of Investment/Inventory (Net)						
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-

•	Ì	1	riivate & Cui	iliuelitiai – Foi F	rivate Circulation	Office
	(2,75,00,00,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,75,00,00,000)
Karan Bhagat	, , , , , ,		_		_	, , , , ,
	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	(4,26,22,000)	-	(4,26,22,000
Yatin Shah			-		_	
	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	(1,00,00,187)	-	(1,00,00,187
Remuneration to						
Director						
Himanshu Jain			-		-	
	-	-		2,31,65,503		2,31,65,50
	-	-	-	(69,09,006)	-	(69,09,006
Yatin Shah			-	77.000	-	
	-	-		75,000		75,00
	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest Income on NCD						
IIFL Wealth						
Management Limited	-	-	-	-	-	
	(26,13,878)	_	-	_	-	(26,13,878
	(20,13,878)			-		(20,13,878
Interest Income						
India Infoline Finance					_	
Limited	-	-	_	-		
	-	_	(6,37,792)	_	-	(6,37,792
India Infoline Housing			-		_	(1)1
Finance Limited	-	-		-		
	-	-	(1,97,836)	-	-	(1,97,836
Yatin Investments			-		_	, , ,
	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	(28,27,342)	(28,27,342
Yatin Shah			-		-	
	-	-		10,81,918		10,81,91
	-	-	-	-	-	
Karan Bhagat			-		-	
	-	-		4,52,055		4,52,05
			-			
Madhu Jain					2	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	-	-		-	24,47,015	24,47,01
			-		-	
Nirmal Jain			-			
	-	-		-	24,47,015	24,47,01

1		i	Private & Cor	nfidential – For I	Private Circulation (only
	_	_	-	_	-	
Loan Given						
Yatin Investments			-		_	
	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	(1,36,68,73,700)	(1,36,68,73,700
Yatin Shah			-	15 00 00 000	-	15.00.00.00
	<u>-</u>	-		15,00,00,000		15,00,00,00
	-	-	-	-	-	
Karan Bhagat	-	_	_	15,00,00,000	_	15,00,00,00
				13,00,00,000		13,00,00,00
N 4 = -11 1 = 5	-	-	-	-	-	
Madhu Jain	-	_	-	-	1,25,59,59,936	1,25,59,59,93
			_		_	
Nirmal Jain	-	-		-		
IVIIIIai Jaiii	-	-	-	-	1,25,59,59,936	1,25,59,59,93
			_		-	
	-	-		-		
Loan Recd Back						
Yatin Investments			_		_	
-	-	-	_	-	_	
	-	-	-	-	(1,36,68,73,700)	(1,36,68,73,700
Yatin Shah			-		-	
	-	-		15,00,00,000		15,00,00,00
	-	-	-	-	-	
Karan Bhagat			-	15 00 00 000	-	15.00.00.00
	<u>-</u>	-		15,00,00,000		15,00,00,00
	-	-	-	-	-	
Madhu Jain	_	_	-	_	1,25,59,59,936	1,25,59,59,93
			_			1,23,33,33,33
Air III	-	-		-	_	
Nirmal Jain	-	_	-	-	1,25,59,59,936	1,25,59,59,93
			_		_	
		-		-		
ICD Given						
IIFL Investment						
Adviser & Trustee	- _	36,30,00,000	-	-	-	36,30,00,00
Services Limited	-	(2,90,12,00,000)	-	_	-	(2,90,12,00,000
5 Paisa Capital Limited		(2,30,12,00,000)			_	(2,30,12,00,000
	-	-	-	-	-	
	_		(20,00,00,000)	_	-	(20,00,00,000

		İ	Private & Cor	maentiai – For i	Private Circulation (only
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	2,72,00,00,000	-	-	-	2,72,00,00,000
	-	(4,35,20,00,000)	-	-	-	(4,35,20,00,000)
IIFL Asset Manangement	-	1,06,29,89,020	-	-	-	1,06,29,89,020
Limited	_	(6,89,00,00,000)	-	-	-	(6,89,00,00,000)
IIFL Wealth Manangement	12,33,83,30,000	-	-	-	-	12,33,83,30,000
Limited	(9,61,25,00,000)	-	-	-	-	(9,61,25,00,000)
India Infoline Limited	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	(50,00,00,000)	-	-	(50,00,00,000)
ICD Recd Back						
IIFL Investment Adviser & Trustee	-	36,30,00,000	-	-	-	36,30,00,000
Services Limited	_	(2,90,10,00,000)	-	-	-	(2,90,10,00,000)
5 Paisa Capital Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(20,00,00,000)	-	-	(20,00,00,000)
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	1,26,00,00,000	-	-	-	1,26,00,00,000
	-	(4,35,20,00,000)	-	-	-	(4,35,20,00,000)
IIFL Asset Manangement	-	91,29,89,020	-	-	-	91,29,89,020
Limited	-	(6,89,00,00,000)	-	-	-	(6,89,00,00,000)
IIFL Wealth Manangement Limited	12,04,94,88,805	-	-	-	-	12,04,94,88,805
	(9,61,25,00,000)	-	-	-	-	(9,61,25,00,000)
India Infoline Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	-	(50,00,00,000)	-	-	(50,00,00,000)
ICD Taken						
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	-	(1,50,00,00,000)	_	-	(1,50,00,00,000)
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(2,00,00,000)	-	-	-	(2,00,00,000)
IIFL Investment Adviser & Trustee	<u>-</u>	_	-	-	-	
Services Limited	-	(34,00,00,000)	-	-	-	(34,00,00,000)

	1	1	Private & Con	ndentiai – For i	Private Circulation	Only
IIFL Facilities Services Limited			-		-	
Limited	-	-		- _		-
	-	-	(50,00,00,000)	-	-	(50,00,00,000)
IIFL Alternate Asset			-		-	
Advisors Limited	-	-		-		-
	_	(1,02,20,00,000)	-	-	-	(1,02,20,00,000)
IIFL Asset			_		_	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Manangement	-	46,40,00,000		-		46,40,00,000
Limited	_	(1,17,50,00,000)	-	_	-	(1,17,50,00,000)
IIFL Wealth		(2,27,00,000,000)				(2,21,00,00,000,
Manangement	1,40,79,50,00,000	-	-	-	-	1,40,79,50,00,000
Limited	(1,75,00,00,000)	_	-	_	-	(1,75,00,00,000)
	(1,73,00,00,000)					(1,73,00,00,00)
ICD Repaid						
India Infoline Finance						
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	(1,50,00,00,000)	_	-	(1,50,00,00,000)
IIFL Distribution	_	_	(1,50,00,00,000)	<u> </u>		(1,30,00,00,000)
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(2.00.00.000)	-		-	(2.00.00.000)
IIFL Investment	-	(2,00,00,000)		-		(2,00,00,000)
Adviser & Trustee	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services Limited			_		_	
IIFL Facilities Services	-	(34,00,00,000)		-		(34,00,00,000)
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
					_	
HEL Alternate Asset	-	-	(50,00,00,000)	-		(50,00,00,000)
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	_	_	-	-	-	_
	-	(1,02,20,00,000)	_	-	_	(1,02,20,00,000)
IIFL Asset Manangement	_	46,40,00,000	-	_	-	46,40,00,000
Limited		10,10,00,000				10,10,00,000
	-	(1,17,50,00,000)	-	-	-	(1,17,50,00,000)
IIFL Wealth Manangement	1,40,79,50,00,000	_	-	_	-	1,40,79,50,00,000
Limited	1,40,79,30,00,000					1,40,79,30,00,000
	(1,75,00,00,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,75,00,00,000)
Interest Income on ICD						
IIFL Investment						
Adviser & Trustee	-	5,12,218	-	-	-	5,12,218
Services Limited		(74.05.343)	_		-	/74 OF 343\
5 Paisa Capital Limited	-	(71,95,342)		-		(71,95,342)
a.aa aapitai Eiiiiitaa			-		-	
						,
	-	-	(8,01,644)	-		(8,01,644)

	ı	1	Private & Confiden	itiai – For Private	Circulation Or	шу
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	34,63,287	-	-	-	34,63,287
	-	(2,68,88,416)	-	-	-	(2,68,88,416)
IIFL Asset Manangement	-	9,28,494	-	-	-	9,28,494
Limited	-	(2,28,93,890)	-	_	-	(2,28,93,890)
IIFL Wealth Manangement	2,57,32,577	-	-	-	-	2,57,32,577
Limited	(3,47,05,225)	-	-	-	-	(3,47,05,225)
India Infoline Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(1,50,685)	-	-	(1,50,685)
Interest Expense on ICD						
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	-	-	_	-	
	-	-	(34,52,055)	-	-	(34,52,055)
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	(3,37,534)	-	-	-	(3,37,534)
IIFL Investment Adviser & Trustee Services Limited		-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>
	-	(4,09,863)	-	-	-	(4,09,863)
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	(4,52,055)	-	-	(4,52,055)
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited		-	-	-	-	
	-	(85,04,357)	-	-	-	(85,04,357)
IIFL Asset Manangement Limited	-	2,36,136	-	-	-	2,36,136
	-	(27,05,685)	-	-	-	(27,05,685)
IIFL Wealth Manangement Limited	23,09,33,736	-	-	-	-	23,09,33,736
Limited	(76,84,932)	-	-	-	-	(76,84,932)
Interest Expense on NCD						<u>-</u> -
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	11,88,236	-	-	-	-	11,88,236
	-	-	-	-	-	
Brokerage Expense						

1	1	1	Private & Con	ilidentiai – For i	Private Circulation	Jniy
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	13,04,844					13,04,844
	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manpower Expense						
						_
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	3,75,36,016	-	-	-	3,75,36,016
	-	(2,68,95,461)	-	-	-	(2,68,95,461)
Guest House Rent						-
<u>Expense</u>						-
IIFL Properties Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(5,75,000)	-	-	(5,75,000)
IIFL Management Services Limited	-	-	4,35,000	-	-	4,35,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Facilities Services Limited	-	-	2,40,000	-	-	2,40,000
	-	-	-	-	-	_
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)						
India Infoline Foundation Limited	-	-	1,07,56,498	-	-	1,07,56,498
	-	-	(2,60,800)	-	-	(2,60,800)
Other funds paid						-
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	78,41,960	-	-	-	-	78,41,960
	(22,21,942)	-	-	-	-	(22,21,942)
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	57,701	-	-	-	57,701
	-	-	-	-	-	_
India Infoline Limited	-	_	8,504	-	-	8,504
	-	-	(7,204)	-	-	(7,204)
			(, - ,			,,,,,
Other funds received						
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	17,955	-	-	-	-	17,955
	(2,25,753)	-	-	-	-	(2,25,753)
IIFL Asset Management Limited	-	71,023	-	-	-	71,023

1	ı	i	Private & Cont	idential – For P	rivate Circulation O	nıy
	_	_	-	_	-	_
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	_	10,82,072	-	-	-	10,82,072
	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(17,066)	-	-	(17,066)
India Infoline Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(2,10,820)	-	-	(2,10,820)
Allocation / Reimbursement of expenses Paid						
India Infoline Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	(10,00,000)	-	-	(10,00,000)
IIFL Holdings Limited	5,00,000	-	-	-	-	5,00,000
	-	_	-	_	-	-
IIFL Distribution Services Limited	-	4,80,496	-	-	-	4,80,496
	-	(5,04,022)	-	-	-	(5,04,022)
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	2,17,74,058	-	-	-	-	2,17,74,058
	(2,47,58,528)	-	-	-	-	(2,47,58,528)

Related Party Transactions for the Financial Year ending 2016-17.

(Amount in INR.)

Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Compani es	Key Managerial Person	Other Related Parties	Total
Share Capital Issued						
IIFL Wealth Management	103,333,330	-	-	-	-	103,333,330
Limited	(2,513,888,875)	1	-	1	-	(2,513,888,875)
Share Premium			l			
IIFL Wealth Management	516,666,670	-	-	-	-	516,666,670
Limited	(6,486,111,125)	-	-	-	-	(6,486,111,125)

	1	T		onfidential – For		ition Uniy
Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Compani es	Key Managerial Person	Other Related Parties	Total
Purchase of Investme	ent/Inventory (Net)					
	T	250000440				252 222 442
IIFL Asset Advisors Limited	-	253,0,93,440	-	-	-	253,093,440
Redemption of NCD						
IIFL Wealth Management	500,000,000	-	-	-	-	500,000,0000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sell of Investment/Ir	ventory (Net)				•	
IIFL Wealth Management	2,750,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,750,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	42,622,000	-	42,622,000
Karan Bhagat	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	10,000,187	-	10,000,187
Yatin Shah	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration to Dir	ector					
	-	-	-	6,909,006	-	6,909,006
Himanshu Jain	-	-	-	1	-	-
Interest Income on N	ICD	l				
IIFL Wealth	2,613,878	-	-	-	-	2,613,878
Management Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income						
	-	-	637,792	-	-	637,792
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline	-	-	197,836	-	-	197,836
Housing Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	2,827,342	2,827,342
Yatin Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Given						

			_			
Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Compani es	Key Managerial Person	Other Related Parties	Total
					4.055.070	
	-	-	-	-	1,366,873, 700	1,3,668,73,700
Yatin Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Received Back					<u> </u>	
					1,366,873,	
					700	1,366,873,700
Yatin Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-
ICD Given			<u> </u>		1	
	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline			(150,000,		-	(150,000,000)
Finance Limited	-	-	000)	-		
IIFL Investment Adviser & Trustee	-	2,901,200,000	-	-	-	2,901,200,000
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
			200,000,		-	
5 Paisa Capital	-	-	000	-		200,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Alternate Asset	-	4,352,000,000	-	-	-	4,352,000,000
Advisors Limited	1	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Asset Management	-	6,890,000,000	-	-	-	6,890,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL WealthManagement	9,61,25,00,000					9,61,25,00,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	500,000, 000	_	-	500,000,000
India Infoline Limited	- -	-	2000		_	
ICD Received Back					_	
		_	_	_		
ļ.,.,,,,			/450.000			
India Infoline Finance Limited	-	-	(150,000, 000)	-	-	(150,000,000)

		n Only				
			Group	Key	Other	
Nature of			Compani	Managerial	Related	
Transaction	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	es	Person	Parties	Total
IIFL Investment	-	2,901,000,000	-	-	-	2,901,000,000
Adviser & Trustee Services Limited		_	_	-	-	
Jervices Emitted			20.00.00			
	_	-	20,00,00,	-	-	20,00,00,000
5 Paisa Capital Limited		_	_	_	_	
		4 353 000 000	_	_		4.25, 000,000
IIFL Alternate Asset	-	4,352,000,000	-	-	-	4,35,,000,000
Advisors Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Asset Management	-	6,890,000,000	-	-	1	6,890,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Wealth Management	9,612,500,000	-	-	-	-	9,612,500,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
			500,000,		-	
India Infoline	-	-	000	-		500,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
ICD Taken					1	
			1,500,000,		-	
India Infoline	-	-	000	-		1,500,000,000
Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Distribution	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	20,000,000
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Investment	-	340,000,000	-	-	-	340,000,000
Adviser & Trustee Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
			500,000,		_	
IIFL Facilities	-	-	000	-		500,000,000
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	1,022,000,000	-	-	-	1,022,000,000
IIEI Altornota Assat					-	-
IIFL Alternate Asset Advisors Limited	-	-	-	-		

			Group	Key	Other	ation Only
Nature of			Compani	Managerial	Related	_
Transaction	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	es	Person	Parties	Total
IIFL Asset Management	-	1,175,000,000	-	-	-	1,175,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Wealth Management	1,750,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,750,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
ICD Repaid					I	
			1,500,000,		-	
India Infoline	-	-	000	-		1,500,000,000
Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Distribution	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	20,000,000
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Investment Adviser & Trustee	-	340,000,000	-	-	-	340,000,000
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
			500,000,		-	
IIFL Facilities	-	-	000	-		500,000,000
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Alternate Asset	-	1,022,000,000	-	-	-	1,022,000,000
Advisors Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Asset Management	-	1,175,000,000	-	-	-	1,175,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,750,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,750,000,000
IIFL Wealth Managem					-	-
Limited	-	-	-	-		
Interest Income on IC	<u>D</u>					
India Infoline	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Limited	-	-	(81,967)	-	-	(81,967)
IIFL Investment Adviser & Trustee	-	7,195,342	-	-	-	7,195,342
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
L	1	1	1	1	1	1

- - - - 34,705,227	26,888,416 - 22,893,890	801,644	-	-	801,644
- - -	-	-	-	-	26 000 446
-	-	-	-	-	26 000 446
-	22,893,890	-	-		26,888,416
-	22,893,890	_	<u> </u>	-	-
34,705,227	-	-	-	-	22,893,890
34,705,227		-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	34,705,2227
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	150,685	-	-	150,685
-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	3,452,05 5		-	3,452,055
	-	-	_	-	-
	337.534	-	_	_	337,534
	-	-	_	-	
-	409,863	-	-	-	409,863
-	-	-	-	-	
	-	452,055	-	-	452,055
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	8,504,357	-		-	8,504,357
-	-	-	_	-	-
-	2,705,685	-		-	2,705,685
-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-		 	7.04.000
7,684,932	1		·	-	7,684,932
	- - - - -	- 337,534 409,863	- 337,534	- 337,534	- 337,534

			Private & C	onfidential – For	Private Circulati	on Uniy
Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Compani es	Key Managerial Person	Other Related Parties	Total
	7					
IIFL Distribution	-	26,895,461	-	-	-	26,895,461
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guest House Rent Ex	<u>pense</u>				<u> </u>	
IIFL Properties	-	-	575,000	-	-	575,000
Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Social Res	ponsibility (CSR)		l			
India Infoline	-	-	260,800	-	-	260,800
Foundation Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other funds paid	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u>I</u>	
IIFL Wealth Management	2,221,942	-	-	-	-	2,221,942
Limited					-	
	(16,030)	-	-	-		(16,030)
India Infoline	-	-	7,204	-	-	7,204
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other funds received	<u>l</u>					
IIFL Wealth	225,753	-	-	-	-	225,753
Management Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline	-	-	17,066	-	-	17,066
Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Infoline	-	-	210,820	-	-	210,820
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocation / Reimbur	sement of expenses	Paid	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
			1,000,00		-	
India Infoline	-	-	0	-		1,000,000
Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
IIFL Distribution	-	5,04,022	-	-	-	5,04,022
Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	ı	1	I	1	

Nature of Transaction	Holding Company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Group Compani es	Key Managerial Person	Other Related Parties	Total
IIFL Wealth Management	24,758,528	-	-	-		24,758,528
Limited	(2,273,976)	-	-	-	-	(2,273,976)

Annexure I

APPLICATION FORM

DEDENITURES ARRIVED E	OD:										
DEBENTURES APPLIED F	OR:										
Minimum Application o	f Debentu	re and in m	ultiples of		thereaft	er)					
l) Product Code											
Number of Debentures_											
Nominal Amount											
Premium	In w	ords Rupe	es								
(Minimum Application o 2) Product Code -		re and in m	ultiples of		thereaft	er)					
Number of Debentures_		In words									
Nominal Amount											
Premium	In w	ords Rupe	es								
DETAILS OF PAYMENT*:											
Date of Cheque / RTGS /		ne and Addi		on whic	-	_	ıwn o	r Elect			
Transfer	(RTGS/		NEFT)			İS			m	nade:	
Cheque / NEFT Number ,	/ LITR Number					-					
	OTIVINATIDET.										
Bank Account Number											
Bank Account Number: _ Total Amount (in Figures			MICR	Code:							
Total Amount (in Figures)		MICR	Code:							
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words))		MICR	Code:					e deta	ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures	orm must be a	ccompanie	MICR	Code: eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) * Note: The Application I	orm must be a	ccompanie	MICR MICR	Code: eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) * Note: The Application I the bank account to whic	orm must be ac Entronic Fu	ccompanie nd Transfer	MICR d with the Che needs to be n	Code: eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) * Note: The Application I the bank account to whic	orm must be ac Entronic Fu	ccompanie nd Transfer	MICR d with the Che needs to be n	Code: eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic	 on. The		ils of	
Fotal Amount (in Figures Fotal Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I The bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'	orm must be ach Electronic Full	ccompanie nd Transfer	MICR d with the Che needs to be n	Code: eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic	 on. The		ils of	
Fotal Amount (in Figures Fotal Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'	orm must be ach Electronic Full	ccompanie nd Transfer	MICR d with the Che needs to be n	Code: eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'	orm must be ach Electronic Full	ccompanie nd Transfer	MICR d with the Che needs to be n	Code: eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT'	orm must be ach Electronic Full	ccompanie nd Transfer	MICR d with the Che needs to be n	Code: eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FU	S NAME IN FULI	ccompanie nd Transfer L (CAPITAL	d with the Che	eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) * Note: The Application I	S NAME IN FULI	ccompanie nd Transfer L (CAPITAL	MICR d with the Che needs to be n	eque/ or	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FU *OCCUPATION	Form must be auch Electronic Full S NAME IN FUL	ccompanie nd Transfer L (CAPITAL:	MICR d with the Cherneeds to be n	eque/ or nade are	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FU	Form must be auch Electronic Full S NAME IN FUL	ccompanie nd Transfer L (CAPITAL:	MICR d with the Cherneeds to be n	eque/ or nade are	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FU *OCCUPATION *PAN	S NAME IN FULI	ccompanied nd Transfer L (CAPITAL)	MICR d with the Cherneeds to be n	eque/ or nade are	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FU *OCCUPATION	S NAME IN FULI	ccompanied nd Transfer L (CAPITAL)	MICR d with the Cherneeds to be n	eque/ or nade are	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FU *OCCUPATION *PAN	S NAME IN FULI	ccompanied nd Transfer L (CAPITAL)	MICR d with the Cherneeds to be n	eque/ or nade are	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application It the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FUI *OCCUPATION *PAN (note: fields marked (*) of	Form must be auch Electronic Full S NAME IN FULI LL (CAPITALS)	CCOmpanies Ind Transfer	MICR d with the Cherneeds to be n	eque/ or nade are	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FU *OCCUPATION *PAN	Form must be auch Electronic Full S NAME IN FULI LL (CAPITALS)	CCOmpanies Ind Transfer	MICR d with the Cherneeds to be n	eque/ or nade are	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	
Total Amount (in Figures Total Amount (in words) *Note: The Application I the bank account to whice FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT' *FATHER'S NAME IN FU *OCCUPATION *PAN (note: fields marked (*) o	Form must be auch Electronic Full S NAME IN FULI LL (CAPITALS)	CCOmpanies Ind Transfer	MICR d with the Cherneeds to be n	eque/ or nade are	the UTR	confir	matic e Insti	 on. The		ils of	

THIRD APPLICANTS NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)

								Priv	ate 8	& Co	nfide	ntial -	- Fo	r Pr	ivate	e Circ	ulat	ion C	nly	
	 											-	-				-			4
PAN						_ IT C	CIRCL	E/WA	ARD/	DIST	RICT									
ADDRESS		ANT'S	ADDR	ESS																
STREET																				
CITY																				
PIN				PH	ONE						F/	AX								
E-mail																				
,00,00,000		-	AN ()	NON	INDIAN	1()														
AX RESIDE	NTIAL S	TATUS	RESID	ENT () NON-	-RESII	DENT	()												
AX STATU	S NON E	XEMPT	() EX	EMPT	()(IFE	EXEM	PT P	LEASE	SPE	CIFY)				_						
IF EXEMPT DEPARTME	-	SE PRO	VIDE	SUPP	ORTIN	G DC	CUN	/IENT:	S ISS	SUED	ВҮ	THE	INC	ОМ	E TA	AX A	UTH	ORITI	ES/	
/We the u																				

DEPOSITORY NAME	NSDL ()	CDSL ()	
DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT NAME			
DP-ID			
DENIETICIADY ACCOUNT NUMBER			

I/We confirm that I/we are not a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body or a Foreign Institutional Investor. I/We request you to please place our name(s) on the Register of Debenture Holders. I/We confirm that unless expressly set out in the Application Form, I/We are applying to the Debentures as Investors and not as distributors.

I/We hereby confirm that I/we have reviewed, read and understood the terms and conditions contained in the Offer Document, issue of debentures, including the payoff calculation, the Early Redemption Option and the liquidity risks and found the same acceptable for the investment. I/ We hereby confirm that we have been explained the nature of these Debentures and I/ We understand the nature of the risks inherent in an investment in these Debentures. I/We agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations governing the Debentures applied for and bind ourselves to these Terms and Conditions and wish to apply for issue and allotment of these Debentures. I/ We hereby declare that the amount invested in the Debentures is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of the contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of the Income Tax, Anti Money Laundering Laws, Anti Corruption Laws or any other applicable laws enacted by the government of India from time to time.

I/ We hereby declare that all the particulars given herein are true, correct and complete to the best of my/ our knowledge and belief. I further agree not to hold the Issuer or their employees liable for any consequences in case of any of the above particulars being false, incorrect or incomplete. I/ We hereby undertake to promptly inform of any changes to the information provided hereinabove and agree and accept that the Issuer is not liable or responsible for any losses, costs, damages arising out of any actions undertaken or activities performed by them on the basis of the information provided by me/ us as also due to my/ us not intimating/ delay in intimating such charges.

I/We confirm that I/we are aware that the Distributor (if any) has been or will be remunerated by the Company as per the arrangement with the Company for the distribution of the Debentures.

I/We understand that: i) in case of issue and allotment of Debentures to me/us, my/our Beneficiary Account as mentioned above would get credited to the extent of allotted Debentures, ii) the Applicant must ensure that the sequence of names as mentioned in the Application Form matches the sequence of name held with our Depository Participant, iii) if the names of the Applicant(s) in this application are not identical and also not in the same order as the Beneficiary Account details with the above mentioned Depository Participant or if the Debentures can not be credited to my/our Beneficiary Account for any reason whatsoever, the Company shall be entitled at its sole option to reject the application.

I / We understand that we are assuming on our own account, all risk of loss that may occur or be suffered by us including as to the principal, returns on and/or the sale value of the Debentures and shall not look directly or indirectly to the Issuer (or to any person acting on its or their behalf) to indemnify or otherwise hold us harmless in respect of any such loss and/or damage. I / We confirm that we are aware that, as returns on the Debentures are structured and linked to the Reference Index, we may receive negligible returns, not receive any returns at all or receive negative returns and as a result at any time during the life of the Debentures till the Final Valuation Date the value of the Debentures may be substantially less than its redemption value. I/We understand that the Issuer may communicate to or intimate me / us only by e-mail or facsimile message and I / we undertake to accept the same as a valid communication or intimation as if such communication or intimation had been otherwise hand delivered or delivered by registered post or courier. I / We undertake that upon sale or transfer to subsequent investor or transferee ("Transferee"), I / We shall convey all the terms and conditions contained herein and in this Offer Document (including the fact that these Debentures cannot be sold to a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body) to such Transferee. I / We undertake that we shall not sell or transfer the Debentures to a Non-Resident Indian and/or an Overseas Corporate Body. In the event of any Transferee (including any intermediate or final holder of the Debentures) suing the Issuer (or any person acting on its or their behalf) we shall indemnify the Issuer (and all such persons acting on its or their behalf) and also hold the Issuer and each of such person harmless in respect of any claim by any Transferee.

TO BE FILLED IN ONLY IF THE APPLICANT IS AN INSTITUTION / COMPANY / BODY CORPORATE (INCLUDING SOCIETY)

Name of the Authorise	ed Signatory (ies)	Designation	Signature
	I		
[#] Sole/First Applicant's	Second Applicant's	Third Appli	icant's
Signature	Signature	Signature	
Date:			

#In case of corporate/HUF/partnership, authorized signatories with stamp is required.

	FOR OFFICE USE ONL	.Ү	
DATE OF RECEIPT	DATE OF CLEARANC	CE	
(Note: Cheque(s) are subject t	o realisation)		
	(TEAR HERE)		
	VEALTH FINANCE LIMITED - ACKNO	OWLEDGMENT SLIP	
(To be filled in by Applicant) SERIAL NO.		
Received from	om		
Product Code:			
No. of NCDs Applied:	Amount Paid (Rs.):		
Mode of Payment & C	Cheque No./ UTR No	dated	Drawn on

IIFL Wealth Finance Limited (Email: debtops@iiflw.com / thirdpartyproducts@iiflw.com)

Regd. Office.: 6th Flr, IIFL Centre, Kamala City, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013

Debenture Trustee Name: Beacon Trusteeship Limited

Private & Confidential – For Private Circulation Only INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. The Application form would be accepted as per the terms of Debentures on a private placement basis. Applicants are requested to refer the Term Sheet/ Information Memorandum in general and "Who Can Apply and How to Apply" in particular as stated in the Term Sheet/ Information Memorandum. Investors are hereby required to ascertain their eligibility to apply in the Issue.
- 2. Application forms must be completed in full in BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH. A blank space must be left between two or more parts of the name.
- 3. Signatures should be made in a language specified in the Eight Schedule to the Constitution of India. Thumb impressions and Signature other than in a language specified in the Eight Schedule to the Constitution of India must be attested by an a Magistrate/Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal.
- 4. The various categories of investors eligible to apply along with their category codes are as given below:

1	Individual*	8	Insurance Company
2	Hindu Undivided Family	9	Private Trust/ Public Charitable Trust
3	Partnership firm, through its Partner(s)	10	Societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860
4	Limited Liability Partnership firm	11	Alternative Investment Fund
5	Scheduled Commercial Bank/ Cooperative Bank/ Regional Rural Bank	12	Portfolio Managers registered with SEBI
6	Mutual Funds	13	Applications under Power of Attorney/Relevant Authority
7	Company, Body Corporate, Statutory Corporation	14	Any other eligible investor permitted to make investments in securities

^{*}NOTE: A guardian may apply on behalf of a minor. However application by minors must contain the names of both the minor applicant and the guardian. Applicant shall ensure that guardian is competent to contact under the Indian Contract Act, 1872.

- 5. Application forms duly completed in all respect and signed must be sent to the Registered Office of the Company as stated in the Application form.
- 6. Application Forms must be accompanied by either a Cheque, drawn and be made payable in favour of "IIFL Wealth Finance Limited" and crossed "Account Payee only" or with UTR confirmation for payment made. Cheques/ Drafts may be drawn on any bank, including a co-operative bank and shall be payable at Mumbai/Payable —at —Par Cheques. Outstation Cheques, Money Orders or Postal Orders /Cash will not be accepted.
- 7. RTGS/NEFT can be made at the following Designated Bank Account of the Company.

Account Name	IIFL Wealth Finance Limited
Bank	HDFC Bank Limited
Branch Name	Fort, Mumbai
Account No.	600340080963
IFSC Code	HDFC0000060

- 8. Receipt of applications will be acknowledged by the Company in the "Acknowledgement Slip". It is the responsibility of the Investors to ensure that their applications along with payment confirmation are received by the Company prior to closure of the Issue.
- 9. Applications not accompanied by the required documents are liable to be rejected. The Company will not be responsible for any loss.
- 10. Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 Punishment for personation for acquisition, etc., of securities.—(1) Any person who—
 - (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or
 - (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or
 - (c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under section 447.